

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	1 Nov 68 2400 1 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.			
2	0330		198th, C-1-52, BT239142 at 0312H recd incoming mort and SA fire at 0312H at LZ Bowman. Req gunships and flareship. At 0326H incoming SA fire stopped. Firing was fm the N. 1 WHA(M).	M		
3	0345		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-2, BT393166 at 0345H compound recd SA fire and 3 60mm rds. The cbt youth group in the village made contact w/7-8 VC. Sent reaction force to aid youth group w/neg res. Res: 3 cbt youth WHA, 1 PF WHA; med evac not required.			
4	0415		198th, R-5-46, BT378174 at 0400H heard AK-47 fire around Ba Ba Bridge. Did not rtn fire. No assessment on what is happening.			
5	0530		198th, R-5-46, BT389165 at 0312H south CAP mar element rpt Youth Combat Military Reserve recd 2 rds 60mm mort and SA fire. Res: 1 PF WHA(M).			
6	0628		CLDC, Return to normal daylight cond at 0630H.			
7	0615		198th A/1/46 BT430109 at 0525H. 3rd sqd, 2nd plt A Co rptd. Railroad bridge at Ong Ban was blown up. Neg cas. Used unk type of exp. PF's at that loc are taking occasional sniper rds. A32 is checking on amount of dam using 50 cal for suppressive fire. Charges came fm under water sniper fire has ceased, US elem will check out Ong Ban for any demo charges.	G3		
8	0650		196th BandC/4/21 BT161497 at 0615H. On a cordon opn, obsd local people evading, east and west B recd SA fm 2 loc. Res: 2 WHA(M). 0620H Gun ships called, on station at 0645H.	M		
9	0650		196th C/4/21 BT171501 - at 0630H. Obsd 1 VN female 18 to 25 yrs old evading, wearing brown shirt and blk pants, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		
10	0655		196th B/4/21 BT169496 at 0635H. Obsd 1 VC female evading, B at 150 meters, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, red top blk pant, neg equip.	M		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 20-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Nov 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
11	1745	(Dlyd)	11th Reg Aero Sets for snatch men 31 Oct. Time: 0730H to 0930H and again at 1300H to 1530H. Grids: BS5142 - 5138 - 5642 - 5638. Check all bodies of KIA's for docu. Want to snatch all MAM if there are any. No Friendly in area. Recon of Vernon Lake 1, check all bodies of KIA's for docu. Contact Evil Dealer 46 at LZ Broneo, on Comm. Flown during morning hrs.			
12	2230	(Dlyd)	198th 1/46 AO ext req. BT210170 to 240170 to 240160 - 270160 to boundary at 282146. Time: 020100H to 062400H Nov. Cond det search in area. Passed to Tam Ky: Pfc Barker 2305H. Disapproved by Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Reason: 2/5 ARVN opn in that area. Passed to 198th Cpt Hall.			
13	2135	(Dlyd)	196th AO ext, for sniffer men at 0800H. Fm 0600H to 1800H 1 Nov. BT040155 S 04 line to 13 EW line the W to the AT92 NS line N to AT 920150. Posted. SF Tien Phuoc-passed at 2240H. Approved by opn Sgt (R.M.) initials 2250H. Tam Ky-passed at 2309H to Pfc Barker. Approved by Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Passed to 196th Lt Vosbury. Req rtn of fire for fire. Approved Sgt Spiller. Passed to 196th Pfc Jones.			
14	0740		11th B and R/4/3 BS478781 at 0715H. Recd 10 to 15 rds of SA fire, neg cas and dam. Called in arty w/neg assessment.			
15	0749		26th Engr SFC Cafferty CSIC BT359190 at 0745H. VR of hwy #1 rpt culvert blown at above coord. Road is passable to one way traffic.			
16	0800		5th SF. Sitrep 304, 301200H to 311200H. TIEN PHUOC - C-239 cont. P-240 closed at 311800H. P-241 DPTD 310500H BT1311 - 1306 - 0911 - 0906 GIA VUC - C-257, P-259, 255, 256 cont. P-258 cont. P-254 closed 301700H. HA THANH - S-251 252 cont. S-254, 255 cont. S-250 closed 301700H. TRA BONG - P-168, S-169, P-170 cont. C-171 DPTD 310500H BS2488 - 2481 - 3088 - 3081. P-167 closed 301900H. MINH LONG C-178, 179 cont, also 177 cont. BA TO - C-196, closed 311800H. P-197			
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-146)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Nov 68	2400	1 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0800(Con't)		cont. P-198 DPTD 311500H.				JH
17	0920		26th Engr BS806379. Res of VR of QL-1. Culvert blown. Road open to one way traffic.			CSIC	JH
18	0750		198th LRF CS BT613914 at 0730H. Obsd 20 VC wearing gray unif w/packs and wpns. Will call in arty. Recd no fire fm arty. Called in gun ships, but VC had evaded.				JH
19	0920		196th F-17th Cav BT198267 at 0830H. Obsd 40 VC evading W, engd at 1000 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 females dtnd, will evac to Baldy.			M	JH
20	0930		198th A/1/52 BT200079 at 0850H. Fd 800 lbs of rice. Will evac to Tam Ky.				JH
21	0945		11th A/3/1 ARMV fm Pepper to Dragon. 1st PZ 0900H - LZ 0918H. 2nd PZ 0908H - LZ 0926H comp.			M	JH
22	0945		198th. Non Scheduled ARMV of B/1/6 fm BT454037 to H.69. PZ 0904H - LZ 0926H. Comp.			M	JH
23	0958		11th A/4/3 BS500776 at 0945H. Dtnd 1 VCS, will evac to Bronco.				JH
24	1000		11th ARMV A/1/20 fm Liz to Pepper. 1st PZ 0934H LZ 0948H. 2nd PZ 0936H - LZ 0953H. 3rd PZ 0940H LZ 0955H. Comp.			M	JH
25	0800		196th B and C/4/21 at 0630H. Ref Journal #8 Gunships were on station at 010735H, dust off comp for 2 WHA(M) also dtnd 1 VC who was WIA. Will evac to Baldy. IPW Passed to SP/6 Barrow.				JH
26	0920		196th B/3/21 BT129259 at 0730H. Engd 5 NVA evading. Res: 5 NVA KIA. 1 pack CIA w/civ clothes C/S, III MAP inside. All wore green unif.			M USARV	JH
27	1035		11th R/3/1 ARMV fm Pepper to Liz. PZ 0950H LZ 1008H. Comp.			M	JH
28	1035		11th C/3/1 ARMV fm BS465755 to Liz. 1st PZ 1000H. - LZ 1018H. 2nd PZ 1005H - LZ 1020H. complete.			M	JH
TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION						LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC						CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
								HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
								0001	1 Nov 68	2400	1 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS						
	IN	OUT									
29	1045		196th B/4/21 BT071459 at 0910H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.	M	JHH						
30	1045		196th B/4/21 BT076466 at 1015H. Threw MG into bnkr. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or equip.	M	JHH						
31	1050		196th B and C/4/21 BT161497 at 0615H. Ref Journal #8. Add 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH						
32	1101		198th CAP 137 BS652958 at 0955H. Recd AW fire fm est sqd of VC. Gunships in area diverted to patrol. They engd. Res: 2 VC KIA.		JHH						
33	0916		1/1 C Trp BS532745 at 0915H. Hit what appeared to be a WP rocket or mtr rd, that was BT by an ACAV. Neg cas or dam. This did not happen on road.		JHH						
34	1128		11th B/1/20 ARMV fm Dragon to Pepper. 1st PZ 1020H - LZ 1040H. 2nd PZ 1020H - LZ 1047H. 3rd PZ 1048H - LZ 1105H. 1/20 CONNEX ARMV fm Thunder at 1040H to Pepper at 1120H.	M	JHH						
	1009		198th LRP Ohio BS686912 at 0830H. LRP Ohio spotted 6 VC, 2 w/wpn moving N wearing assorted unif. Called in gunships w/neg res. 0900H BS681904 obsd 6 VC, 2 w/wpns. They also wore assorted unif. Gunships called in w/neg res. VC were moving S.	G2	JHH						
36	1140		196th CC/4/31 AT962259 at 1120H. Engd 1 VC w/M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA. Gray shirt, blk pants, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH						
37	1207		11th B/3/1 BS834327 at 1146H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH						
38	1215		11th D/3/1 ARMV fm BS465755 to Charlie Brown 1st PZ 1030H - LZ 1056H. 2nd PZ 1105H - LZ 1150H comp.		JHH						
39	0915		11th 4/3 BS491778 at 0845H. Utility ship 428 going in to resupply A/4/3. While on the ground they recd 30 rds of SA fire. They recd several hits. There was an exp under the tail rotor. The		JHH						
FILER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 730-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Nov 68

2400

1 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	0915	(Con't)	hel took off and made it to Pepper, neg cas. Hel recd 1 hit and it is being flown back for repair. Notified Avn Cpt Stirson.		JH
40	1235		196th F-17th Cav BT191259 at 1205H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 dtn female.	M	JH
41	0050		198th TOC. Aero Sets Req. Priority #1. AT9807 BT0907 - 0914 - AT9814. Snatch msn. Frdly: 1/52 Oxford Clutter M BT193085. Freq: 65.85. MACV Advis. Callsign Fuming Estem 53. Freq: 41.35. Frdly: 1/52 Oxford Clutter M BT194085. (This is priority #2.) Freq: 65.85. 1st msn comp during AM done at 1235H. 2nd msn started at 1330H.		JH
42	2130	(Dlyd)	11th Aero Set Req. Priority #1. Time: 0800H 1000H. Recon area along hwy #1. Several vehicles amb in this area, by personnel. BS8928 - 9116. Rpt to Bronco for briefing. Contact, Silver Canoe 60. Freq: 53.20. #2 4/3 in supt of opn. Vernon Lake 1 N of Song Tra Khuc River C/M BS5076. Time: 1300H to 1430H. Contact; Bald Hitch 15. Freq: 67.90. Msn #1 flown at 0745H by Aero Sets. #2 flown at 1300H by Aero Sets.		JH
43	0845		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn, 3 Nov 68, fm BT1903 - 2602 - 3001 - 3901. TOT: 0730H. AF req permn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Ameral FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit to contact prior to msn. A/1/52 (M-15-Vener Plague)(41.45) BT194085; B/1/52 (L-15-Dizzy Hobbie)(56.15) BT208103. Passed to 198th and SF: 0930H. Approved by 198th and SF: by 198th at 1020H. By Sgt Stover.		JH
44	0850		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn, 3 Nov 68. Fm BS4761 - 5070 - 4675 - TOT 0730H. AF req permn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Ameral FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th and SF: 0934H. Approved by 11th & SF: Not approved because this will not be 11th Bde AO by 3 Nov.		JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 310-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	1 Nov 68	2400	1 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	0900		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn, 3 Nov 68. Fm BS7923 - 6737. TOT: 1050H. AF req permsn for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde: 0938H. Approved by 11th 1015H by Cpt Henderson. Contact COLOR-SUITS 64.15. Nearest frdly: 4 clicks E.			
46	1005		198th TOC. Air Cav req. BS7382 - 7882 - 8085 7986 - 7089 - 6788 - 6785. Frdly: 5/46 Stubly Reels F BS629855. Freq: 63.00. Passed secure at 0725H. to Sgt Thompson 1/1 Cav. #2 BS5185 5885 - 5889 - 4888 - 4586 - 4580 - 5080. Frdly: 5/46 Stubly Reels M BS462873 - M #2 455865 - M 32 478859 - G 32 488843 - G 82 492829 - G 52 485812. Freq: 63.00. 1st msn passed to 1/1 Cav. 2nd msn passed to Aero Scts.			
47	1415		198th A/1/20 BT200079 at 1015H. Dtnd 3 VN females. They are being evac to Bayonet, in hopes of knowing En loc.			
48	1420		196th B/3/21 BT129258 at 1230H. Threw HG in spider hole. Res: 2 NVA KIA. About 100 meters fm above grid, obsd 1 NVA evading, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Total 3 NVA KIA.		M	
49	1350		196th TOC. Sniffer msn res flown fm 1200H to 1255H. MAX readings AT834267 - 835267 - 967-187 - 971181. Sub readings. AT875270 - 843268 826247 - 828246 - 935203. Passed to G2 Air Sgt Blake.			
50	1400		198th S3/4/46 BT213186 at 1505H. Co D fd and additional 2000 lbs of rice.			
51	1015		198th B/1/46 BT195185 at 0945H. Fd VC docu and news paper inside hut. Confirmed VC by interpreter. Will evac to Bayonet. Passed to IFW Lt Smith.			
52	1328		1st CAG, CAF 117 BS655956 at 0700H. Made contact w/plt size of VC, called gunships and reaction ary force. Res: 5 VC KIA, 1 M-2 carb CIA, 1 HG 1 VCS dtnd. (INFO ONLY)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	1400		198th S3/1/46 BT366185 at 1100H. Mar Blew 2 mines on hwy #1. (INPC ONLY)				
54	1400		198th LRP Ohio BS685913 at 1145H. Obsd 3 VC in gray unif w/packs, 2 had wpns no hats. They moved S to N into woodline. Not engd.				
55	1430		198th B/1/46 BT182189 at 1320H. Loc 1 tunnel at entrance was a chicom HG w/trip wire. Blew in place, checked tunnel fd fresh tracks inside. Nothing else.				
56	1500		11th D/1/20 ARMV fm Charlie Brown to Pepper. 1st PZ 1340H - LZ 1400H. 2d PZ 1347H - LZ 1405H comp.	M			
57	1500		11th C/4/3 ARMV fm BS473750 to BS530773. 1st PZ 1405H - LZ 1413H. 2d PZ 1412H - LZ 1420H. comp. Non scheduled.	M			
58	1507		11th R/1/20 ARMV fm Dottie to Pepper. 1st PZ 1420H - LZ 1430H. 2d PZ 1426H - LZ 1436H. comp.	M			
59	1445		198th Aero Scts BS506845 at 1430H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA. Pack evac to Bayonet.	M			
60	1410		198th LRP Ohio BS679906 at 1230H. Obsd 3 VC gray unif no hats, 3 packs and 2 had wpns, move S to N. Not engd.				
61	1448		196th LRP Alabama BT146264 at 1130H. LRP Alabama ins at 1130H.	FSE			
62	1515		196th C/3/21 BT163245 at 1130H. Pd the following items in a bush area. 2 K44's, #4039324, D6775 1 French Mauser #284636, small amount of 7.62 ammo, Blasting caps and wire, 1 NVA set of fatigues, 450 lbs of rice, 1 NVA notebook. Notebook and wpns will be evac to Baldy. Cpt Wolf 1640H.	M			
63	1733		196th A/3/21 ARMV fm Center to BT125259. 1st PZ 1015H - LZ 1020H. 2nd PZ 1555H - LZ 1600H. comp.	M			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

1 Nov 68

2400

1 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1700		CLDC Sgt O'Mally. Alert condition green effective 1800 hrs tonight.		JH
65	1845		DTOC Req to turn back 11th Bde AO ext for Vernon Lake 1. Turn in area E of NS gridline 51. Passed to Quang Ngai Lt Moray. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Keele.	FSE	JH
66	1740		198th LRP Ohio BS685913 at 1540H. Obsd 2 VC w/wps. Fired arty. Res: 2 VC KIA. C team can see bodies but can't get down to pick up wps.	M	JH
67	1210		198th, 1-46, AO ext req fm 210170 E to BT240170 S to BT240160 E to BT270160 SE to BT280146. Time: 020600H to 062400H. Reason: LZ Bowman recd mort fire fm that area. ARVNs not doing anything about it. Approved, by G3. Passed to 198th Sp Hodge.	FSE, Tam Ky, 198th	JH
68	1410		198th, Aero Scouts, VR rpt: 011145H vic BT992-109: obs 1 KAM w/gray uniform. Eng hut with unk res. At 1225H vic BT948148 obs 3-4 empty huts w/green uniforms hanging outside. Vic BT961121 LOAN recd 6-8 rds SA fire. Dest 3 huts in area.		JH
69	1720		1 CAG, CAP 117, BT369265 at 0200H compound came under mort, rkt and SA atk. 117 sent reaction force to help. Res: 5 VC KIA. 1 Viet Lop KIA, 2 Viet Lop WIA by arty. (INFO ONLY)		JH
70	1725		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT332292 at 0930H fd and dest 11 Chicom frag gren, 8 Chicom concussion gren, 2 cartridge belts. All dest.		JH
71	1728		11th, B-1-20, BS475765 at 1642H eng several VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
72	1734		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT364275 at 0700H PF det mine. Res: 1 PF KHA, 1 Viet Lop WIA. While waiting for dustoff another Viet Lop stepped on another mine (BT). Both dusted off.		JH
73	1820		196th, B-3-21, BT134261 at 1500H fd 4 NVA killed by arty in shallow graves. These bodies were not previously counted.	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-100)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 Nov 68	TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
74	1820		196th, CC-4-31, AT921270 at 1655 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M		
75	1825		196th, A-2-1, BT073398 at 1550H recd AW fire. Neg cas. Called arty and retd fire w/neg recd.			
76	1835		196th, C-3-21, BT150240 at 1730H recd sniper fire. Res: 3 WHA(M).	M		
77	2210		DTOC, Ao ext req for Opn Vernon Lake II for 11th Inf Bde. Begin at BS405690 then go E to BS520690 then go south to BS520550 then go west to BS80550 then go N to BS380600 then go NE along Song Tra Khuc River to BS405690. Fm 012100 - 102400H Nov 68. (Delayed fm 31 Oct) Pssd to 11th Bde 312230H. Pssd to SF LNO Ha Thanh & Minh Long 012100 - 102400H Nov 68. (Delayed fm 31 Oct) Req for AO ext fm 2d ARVNs. BS470690 E to BS520690 S to Minh Long SF/CIDG Camp vic BS520617, SW along Minh Long boundary to vic BS460600 follow Ha Thanh SF/CIDG Camp TACR generally north to starting point. Time: 012100 to 102400H. Pssd to Quang Ngai Sgt Keller 2230H.	11th		
78	2220		(Delayed fm 31 Oct) Req for AO ext fm 2d ARVNs. BS470690 E to BS520690 S to Minh Long SF/CIDG Camp vic BS520617, SW along Minh Long boundary to vic BS460600 follow Ha Thanh SF/CIDG Camp TACR generally north to starting point. Time: 012100 to 102400H. Pssd to Quang Ngai Sgt Keller 2230H.	Quang Ngai		
79	1515		Ref entry #78. AO ext change: Move NS boundary line W fm 52 to 48 NS grid line. Approved by QN. Pssd to 11th Cpt Henderson and to Minh Long.	11th, Quang Ngai		
80	1620		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVNs, At 1100H explo at restaurant owned by Pham Viet Cav who is Hamlet Chief of Nam Lo Port of Quang Ngai City. Res: 4 KIA. 1 VN female who is the wife of the owner, 1 15 yrs old and 2 ARVNs wounded.			
81	1903		198th, Aero Scouts, BS482827 at 1720H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA. At BS504825 at 1720H obs 1 old AW position, not used in a week or 2.	M		
82	1910		196th, B-4-21, BT167463 at 1842H recd AWF. NCD.			
83	1910		196th, K-3-21, BT128216 at 1430 eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M		
84	1926		198th, A-1-52, BT206084 at 1800H A Co fd full container and one 1/2 full container of CS gas, lot Nr MB-1-2.			
85	1958		11th, C-4-3, BS498762 at 1930 eng 4 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Nov 68

2400

1 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	1750		196th, B-3-21, BT109248 at 1750H recd hvy AW fire. Res: 2 KHA, 4 WHA(B), 1 WHA(M); B Co ret'd fire w/SA and requested gunships at 1750H. Gunships arrived on station at 1805H and expended. At 1850H B Co broke contact because of darkness and to evac wounded. Arty fired. At 1900H spooky req. Arrived at 2028H, expended, broke station at 2230H. Flareship and Helix remained on station. Helix departed at 2330H. Flareship left at 2355H. All quiet. B Co feels that this contact was an amb by NVA because they obs pistol belt with star. Est to be 18-20 enemy, 5 of which were sniper tm. The remainder were killer tm. Hit sniper tm first on right flank and then killer tm hit them fm left. They aimed for center of Co, trying for command gp. They used SA and Chi-com gren. B Co reported killing 5 NVA. They were wearing khaki uniforms.	M, C/S, G3, G2, III MAP, USARV	
87	1855		196thm Change to No Fire Zone bndry "Que Son." The NE night time bndry will change to coincide with the extreme NE day time bndry. The change is now in effect.	M, FSE	
88	2020		DTOC, Area BS443623 must be secured for signal equip being implaced tomorrow afternoon.	11th	
89	2030		CLDC, MEDCAP child fm Ky Hoa Island. When the Captain ret'd the child to the island the people told him there were many VC, on island.	198th, FSE	
90	2040		196th, LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 2000H recd 10 M-79 rds. MCD.		
91	2135		196th, C-3-21, BT155235 at 1730H recd 10 M79 rds. Res: 3 WHA(M). Eng 5 VC in area; res 1 hut dest.	M	
92	2215		1 CAG, CAF 1-3-3, BS663977 at 2030H VN female NGUYEN THI PHUON, age 20, turned herself in. Said she worked for VC for 25 days. Will be sent to Binh Son.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

AN 210-100

Fact No.



11

11

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

840

70

●●●●●

DAFI

FIGURE 1

— 24 —

0001

1 Nov 68

2400

1 Nov 68

CHU LAI RVN

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

344

93

2250

11th, C-3-1, BS752457 at 2245H VC walked into amb. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA along with 1 pack and 1 pistol belt.

X

94

2400

Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt
opns in zone with light contact rptd. In the
Wheeler/Wallowa AO, 1 plat A-3-21 conducted
an airmove fm LZ Center to an LZ vic BT125259.
At 1000H. In the Chu Lai TACR B-1-6 airmoved
fm vic BT473750 to vic BT530773 at 1420H. 1
plat B-1-6 airmoved fm Hill 69 to LAAM site
at 1720H. 1 plat B-1-6 airmoved fm Hill 69
to Hill 76 at 1745H. 1 plat C-5-46 airmoved
fm LZ Gator to vic BS678891 at 1810H. In Opn
Vernon Lake I A-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Pepper to
LZ Dragon at 0926H. C-3-1 airmoved fm vic
BS405755 to LZ Liz at 1020H. D-3-1 airmoved
fm vic BS465755 to LZ Charlie Brown at 1150H.
R-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Pepper to LZ Liz at 1008H.
In the Duc Pho AO A-1-20 airmoved fm LZ Liz
to LZ Pepper at 0955H. B-1-20 airmoved fm
LZ Dragon to LZ Pepper at 1108H. D-1-20 air-
moved fm LZ Charlie Brown to LZ Pepper at 1405H.
R-1-20 airmoved fm LZ Dottie to LZ Pepper at
1430H.

95

2400

Americal Div totals: 2 KHA, 4 WHA(E), 10 WHA(M).	
17 NVA KIA, 19 VC KIA, 4 IWC.	

96

2400

Journal closed.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBURY, MAJ, GS, ASST C3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

1770-1771

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 01 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016t</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BS453039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT421048</u>
E Co	<u>BT462038</u>
Recon	<u>BT456045</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT439057</u>
B Co	<u>BT179183</u>
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>
D Co	<u>BT188180</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT378175</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT378175</u>
A Co	<u>BS480877</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS541977</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT206084

B Co

BT218161

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT193122

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS752435

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS496716

A Co

BS505760

B Co

BS498760

C Co

BS500764

D Co

BS505760

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS498760</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS496716</u>
A Co	<u>BS496716</u>
B Co	<u>BS471753</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS471753</u>
E Co	<u>BS872324</u>
Recon	<u>BS496716</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT231315</u>
B Co	<u>BT152488</u>
C Co	<u>BT166501</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT091460</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS496716</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS496716</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BT584728

B Trp

BS584728

C Trp

BS584728

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT515040

A Btry

BT224312

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT812396

D Btry

AT731527

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028342

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS731527

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT067393

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT017324

D Co

AT992319

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT000315

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT109254

C Co

BT153230

D Co

BT018269

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT957293

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT983225

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

3/82d Arty

BT233453

A Btry

BT932242

B Btry

~~BT051240~~

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

CONFIDENTIAL

DTIC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Nov 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.		JHB	
2	0617		CLDC, Resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.		JHB	
3	0905		11th CA D/1/20 Fm BS475745 to BS448612. PZ 0800H LZ 0816H. cold comp.	M	JHH	
4	0915		196th D/2/1 AT978315 at 0820H. Engd 2 VC in blk PJ'S. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 dtne. KIA had no ID, approx 30 yrs old. Dtne has ID, he is 40 yrs old. Dtne will be evac to Ross and then to 196th Bde.	M	JHH	
5	0915		GMB SPT AD Engr BS629830 at 0900H. Culvert blown to include bulkhead. One lane traffic. Will be operational by 1000H.	CSIC	JHH	
6	0915		198th B/1/46 BT185184 - 178180 at 0850H. Obsd 6 VC in open. 1 had pack. Called arty. unk res.		JHH	
7	0930		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS920233 at 0845H. Have an APC hit a command det mine. Res: 4 US WHA. 2 dust off and 2 Minor. All not serious. Dust off comp 0900H.	M	JHH	
8	0935		198th C/5/46 BS679915 at 0330H. Throughout the night C Co had movement, fm SW to NE. At 0330H spotted 2 VC, both VC and C Co opened fire at same time. They are checking area for blood trails.		JHH	
9	0950		11th Aero Scts BS455722 at 0930H. Det 2 MAM evading. Will evac to Pepper.		JHH	
10	1009		198th D/5/46 BT491829-494831 at 0732H. Obsd 15 VC in open. Fired arty, w/neg res.		JHH	
11	1009		198th C/5/46 BT675912-680910 at 0850H. Engd 6 VC in treeline. Fired arty. Res: 6 VC KIA.	M C/S, III MAP, USARV	JHH	
12	1015		198th C/5/46 BS680912 at 0951H. Recd sniper fire fm vic of above coord. Approx 2 VC. SAF rtnd, called arty. Res: 2 VC KBA.	M	JHH	
13	1030		198th LRI Ohio BS680910 at 1010H. Called arty	M	JHH	

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN-220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Nov 68	2400	2 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	1030	(Don't)	on 3 VC who were recovering bodies KIA by arty earlier at BS680910. Res: 3 VC KIA.				
14	2010	(mlyd)	11th Reg for LRP AO. Pm 051300H to 081300H Nov 68. BS7934 - 8134 - 7931 - 8131. Approved CG/G2 020800H Nov. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Caudron.	M			
15	1025		196th B/4/21 BT099479 at 1000H. Engd 1 NVA evdg, dressed in green unif. Res: 1 NVA KIA. 4 chidom HG, 1 NVA pistol belt, some dgg and NVA money CIA. Docu will be evac to Baldy.	M			
16	1040		11th CA B/1/20 fm Pepper to BS416632. PZ 1017H LZ 1025H comp, cold. B/1/20 CA fm BS475745 to LZ PATCH BS435635 at PZ 0827H - LZ 1006H. comp cold.	M			
17	1109		198th C/1/52 BT2415 at 1105H. Contact rpt - Unit is recg sniper fire. Obsd 3 old VN males evade to N fm BT245150. Fired warning shot and 2 VN ducked into bushes, 1 dropped to ground and they couldn't find the one that dropped. They fd 5-2.75 rktg poss duds and they looked like they had been dropped by someone carrying them. At 1105H C recd 3 to 4 rds of SA fire fm BT249159. C engd w/mtr fire. In process of checking area at this time. Neg res.				
18	1115		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS920233 at 1055H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA. Dust off reqd, will be evac to Bronco.	M			
19	1125		11th A 1st Cav BS605672 at 0945H. 1 MAN VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
20	1130		11th E 1st Cav BS920233 at 1120H. Dtd 1 VCS evading W/evac to Bronco.				
21	1138H		11th C/1/20 ARMV fm Thunder to Patch BS437634 PZ 1030H - LZ 1055H cold. PZ 1045H - LZ 1111H cold comp.	M			
22	1207		196th C/3/21 BT158218 at 0955H. Recd 15 rds of AW fire at 300 meters S fm 1 wpn and 1 psn. Neg cas. Rtn fire, called arty w/neg res.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-144)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Nov 68	2400	2 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
23	1209		196th D/3/21 BT045235 at 1110H. Engd 1 VC w/ SAF. Res: 1 VC KIA. Had pack and wore khaki unif. In pack, 1 US pistol belt, 1 US canteen w/cup and cover.	M			
24	1210		196th F-17th Cav BT173240 at 1125H. Fd in a tunnel 1 NVA ammo pouch, 1 dead VC about 3 days old, or dead. Tunnel had caved in on him. Tunnel will be blown.	M			
25	1245		198th A/1/52 BT214076 at 1210H. Recd light semi AW fire fm BT214076. Rtd fire called arty will check area, MCD.				
26	1250		196th D/2/1 AT974313 at 1204H. Recd 15 to 20 rds of AW fire. Rtd fire w/neg res.				
27	1100		5th SF TIEN PHUOC - P-241 Cont. C-242 DFTD 010500H BT1314 - 1714 - 1711 C 1311. C-239 closed 311800H. GIA VUC - P-255, 256, 257, 258, 259 cont. P-260 DFTD 010200H BS4127 - 4130 - 4727 - 4730. HA THANH - P-252, S-255 cont. S-256 DFTD 010500H BS3574 - 3874 - 3571 3871. S-258 DFTD 010700H BS3274 - 3674 - 3270 3670. S-254 closed 311800H S-251 closed 311800H. BA TO P-198 cont. P-199 DEPT 311800H BS4732 5232 - 4728 - 5228. P-197 closed 301800H. TRA BONG - S-169, P-170, C-171 cont. P-168 closed 311900H. MINH LONG - C-179 cont. C-177 closed 301900H. C-178 closed 311730H.				
28	1321		198th C/5/46 BS680911 at 1258H. Recd 5 rds SA fire. Called arty also obsd 1 VC w/pack and wpn at BS681902. Called in arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
29	1400		198th LRP Ohio BT681 902 at 1305H. Engd 4 VC w/packs and wpns. Engd w/art. Res: 4 VC KIA.	M			
30	1450		11th Aero Scts BS497790 at 1435H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Burned 3 huts in area. Recd SA fire, 1 ship hit at 500 ft. Crew check-in ship at this time.	M			
31	1450		11th CA C/4/3 fm BS504762 to Crown BS395594. PZ 1428H - LZ 1443H cold comp.	M			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-348)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 2 Nov 68

2400 2 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1510		198th C/5/46 BS678912 at 1450H. Recd SA fire fm 3 loc. Gunships scramble fm 196th. Contact broke at 1510H. Neg cas or res. Gunships rtd to 196th.	M	
33	1515		11th CA D/4/3 fm BS504762 to Crown BS395594. PZ 1502H - LZ 1515H cold, comp.	M	
34	1545		198th B/1/52 BT193105 at 1435H. Fd 300 lbs of rice, will evac to Tam Ky.		
35	1545		198th 1/52 BT228164 at 1445H. Obsd 7 VC digging at above loc. Arty called w/unk res.		
36	1604		196th CC/3/21 BT148238 at 1500H. Recd 5 rds of SA fire, while on the ground at above coord.		
37	1720		196th A/2/1 BT097395 at 1530H. Engd 9 MAM evdg N. Res: 5 NVA KIA, 4 VC CIA, all dressed in blk PJ's. 4 CIA's told interpreter the 5 KIA's were NVA, and all 4 of the CIA are VC. Will evac CIA's to Ross and docu CIA will be evac to Ross. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.	M C/S, III MAP, USARV	
38	1935		11th, Aero Scout req fm 0715H to 0930H. to conduct VR of Duc Pho AO. Ground contact: Silver Canoe 60/53.20. (Delayed fm 01 Nov)		
39	2200		(Delayed fm 01 Nov) Air Cav req: Priority #1: BT2005/2907/2513/0810/1908/2806/2913/2512/2609/1906. Friendlies: 1/52, Oxford Clutter M. Freq: 65.85. Snatch at BT206084. Priority #2: BT1207/1910/1311/1207/1807/1213/1209. Friendlies: 1/52, Oxford Clutter M. Freq: 65.85. BT206084. MACV Advisor Tien Phuoc: Feeling Esteem 53. Freq: 47.35. Cancelled due to other men.	1/1 Cav	
40	0930		B-39th Engr, BS629830 at 0750H culvert blown w/headwall dest. Crater 15'x20'. Road open to one-way traffic. Should be open to two-lane traffic at 1000H.		
41	1050		III MAP, COC, BS7192 at 072000H - 090600H Special opn AO. BS7192. Reason: blacklist apprehen.	M, 198th	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

2 Nov 68

2400

2 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41			(cont'd) approved by 198th at 1100H.		JH
42	1110		B-39th Engr, BS629830 at 0900H dozer hit est 10 lb mine. Neg cas. Left small crater; road repaired.		JH
43	1155		196th, BT050800, Clearance fm 1st Mar Div for CS drop on 050800H along line AT960364 to AT-964362. Pass involved in as enemy escape and infiltration route fm 196th AO. 20 drums of CS will be dropped. Approved by Lt Lambert, 1st Mar G-3 watch officer.	196th, FSE	JH
44	1215		196th, D-4-21, BT115493 at 012230H 7 VC walked over a mine. 6 were wounded and 1 was killed. Est 50 lb explosives.		JH
45	2200		(Delayed fm 01 Nov) F-8 req for 2 Nov in morning. Priority #1: BS7382/8085/7089/6785/7882/7986/8788. Friendlies: 5-46 (Stubby Reels). Req: 63.00. Loc at BS629854. Priority #2: BT290080/335035/320020/280065. Neg friendlies in area. Closest friendlies: A-1-52, 8 clicks west of target box. Tms not available.	1/1	JH
46	1330		11th, CA B-4-3, fm BS504762 to LZ Crown complete at 1302H; LZ Cold. CA A-4-3 fm BS504762 to LZ Crown complete at 1235H; LZ cold.	M	JH
47	1245		198th, CC-1-52, BT243157 at 1155H recd AWP. Neg hits. Fired on suspected grid. Res: 2 sec explo.		JH
48	1255		1 CAG, CAP 127, BT451055 at 0800H 2 VN females were kidnapped by VC at 012200H by est 4-5 terrorists.		JH
49	1540		198th, F-8 req for as soon as possible 2 Nov. BS6593 down to BS6588 then right to BS7488 then follow coast up to BS7293. Friendlies: LRP Ohio, Freq: 56.95., loc at BS677915. C-5-46 loc at BS675912 and BS678914. Call sign: Cloudy Ref. Freq: 40.85. Reason: This area has been very active all day. Msn flown. 1645H.	1/1	JH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 6 NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	2 Nov 68	2400	2 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1615		I Corp COC: Convoy fm DaNang to Quang Ngai dept DaNang at 041000H. Dept Quang Ngai 051000H. Unit will provide possible reaction force while convoy is in AO. Convoy FO will contact Prov Hq as convoy passes through AO.	196th, 1/1, 198th, 11th	
51	1715		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		
52	1745		11th, G-3-1, BS742444 at 1540H det 2 VCS.		
53	1749		198th, CC-1-52, BT193098 at 1725H recd SAF. Neg hits or cas. A-1-52 fired mort on enemy loc w/unk res.	C/S	
54	1816		11th, Aero Scouts, BS457714 at 1730H eng 9 NVA. Res: 9 NVA KIA, 1 SKS CIA. 3 pistol belts dest.	M, C/S, III MAP, USARV	
55	1828		196th, B-2-1 airmove fm LZ Ross to BT084394: PZ - 1755H; LZ 1802H.	M	
56	1445		198th, LRP Ohio, BS674912 at 1445H recd sniper fire. Called arty, res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
57	1501		Swift boats, BT302375 at 1500H recd fire fm the beach, AW and SA fire fm unk size enemy force. Req some sort of air support.	Div Avn	
58	1625		11th, 6-11 Arty and Hq, BS449611 at 1530H recd approx 6 rds of 82mm mort. Res: Arty had 10 WHA(E) and Hq had 2 WHA(E). Dustoff comp at 1608H. At 1635H: total of 2 KHA, 10 WHA(E). At 1650H total of 2 KHA, 9 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M).	M, C/S, G3, G2, III MAP, USARV	
59	1700		198th, 1-14 Arty, BS515778 at 1645H called arty on 10 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	
60	1705		123d Avn, Gunships sent to aid swiftboats in contact vic BT309359. 1 VC KIA; dest 15 sampans.	M	
61	1735		Ba To, P-138, BS545396 at 1300H attacked a VN village after a POW led them there. The enemy was armed with SA. Res: neg friendly; neg enemy cas. Captured 19 VCS and 1 MS 44		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-348)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Nov 68

2400

2 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61			(cont'd) plus books and papers. Retd to Ba To. 1 of the POWs is a suspected VC company commander. They are waiting for an interrogation tm at this time.		JH
62	1900		DTOC, Cpt Roe, Req clearance for defoliation msn on 3 Nov fm BS7923 to BS6737. TOT: 1150H. AF req permission to return fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. Approved by 11th Bde.	11th	JH
63	1900		11th, B-1-20, BS427633 at 1730H eng unk nr NVA in green uniforms. Res: 1 WHA(M), 2 NVA LIA, 2 AK-47s CIA, 1 RPG CIA.	M	JH
64	1900		11th, C-1-20, BS427633 at 1600H made contact with plat size element. CIA 1 AK-47. 1 WHA(M).	M, C/S	JH
65	1920		196th, C-4-21, BT175502 at 1904H recd AW fire. Arty fired. Res: 2 sec explo.		JH
66	1920		196th, R-4-21, BTO94475 at 1853H obs 6 local civ coming toward them while they were setting up their claymores. VN split into 3 grps of 2 men each. 2 were eng. Res: 2 VC KIA. The others evaded E.		JH
67	1925		198th, LRP Ohio extracted at 1824H, fm BS679915.		JH
68	1945		11th, Aero Scouts, BS5576 at 1415H VR spotted 7 green uniformed personnel. Also 12-15 moving N fm above grid. The 7 had wpns and equip. At 1445H, BS4975 to BS5576 spotted 150-200 sampans submerged in water. Also a nr of bamboo rafts. Maj MacKnight reported this to 1/1 Cav.	1/1	JH
69	1925		123d Avn, BS5576, 1215 - 1800H - 15 indiv moving north saw 7 green uniforms and several packs. BS5675 to 4975: obs 150-200 sampans sunk by placing rocks inside. Appeared to be temporary. At BS497750 1 VC KIA, 3 huts dest, recd SA fire. Obs camouflaged huts. At BS471608 obs 1 mort position. At BS457713 obs 9 NVA (3 females) LIA. Captured 1 SKS (#11291593) and 3 pistol blts. Misc docs evac.	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

2 Nov 68

2400

2 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	2005		198th, Hq-5-46, BS566985 at 1925H jeep returning to LZ Gator w/4 passengers fm briefing at LZ Bayonet was amb by 10 VC. Recd SA fire and HG. Res: 3 WHA(E).	M, G3	
71	2150		196th, C-3-21, BT158236 at 1840H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA; 1 AK-47 #10083545 and 1 K-44 #P4640 and 1 pr US binoculars #B4144W CIA. At BT153228 fd suspected VC school in old French bldg. Had benches, drawings of APCs, helicopters and other US equip on walls.	M	
72	2200		196th, 4-21 Inf, BT133453 at 2100H bunker #34 at LZ Baldy obs 3-5 VCS, believed to be carrying wpns. Fired illum and eng w/SA w/unlk res. At 2110H bunker #34 recd 4-6 rds SA fire. NCD.		
73	2210		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT342273 at 1850H recd intel fm Chinese mercenaries that there were 500 to 700 VC at BT337287, 321281, 314280, 331293 and 350285. Called arty on all grids.	1/1, 196th, Tam Ky, FSE	
74	2255		198th, OP-3-21, BT077276 at 2150H obs 2 lights Called arty. Res: 2 sec explo; lights went out.		
75	2330		11th, E-1 Cav, BS885288 at 2215H 2 plat recd M-79 fire and AW fire. NCD. Called arty.		
76	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone with light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO B-2-1 airmoved fm LZ Ross to vic BT083494 at 1800H. In Opn Vernon Lake II B-1-20 conducted a CA fm vic BS475745 into a cold LZ vic BS434634. At 1006H. D-1-20 conducted a CA fm vic BS475745 into a cold LZ vic BS448612 at 0816H. R-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Pepper into a cold LZ vic BS416632 at 1025H. A-4-3 conducted a CA fm vic BS504762 into a cold LZ vic BS395594 at 1235H. B-4-3 conducted a CA fm vic BS504672 into a cold LZ vic BS395594 at 1443H. D-4-3 conducted a CA conducted a CA fm vic BS504762 into a cold LZ vic BS395594 at 1512H. In the Duc Pho AO C-1-20 airmoved fm LZ Thunder into a LZ vic BS437-		

FILL IN NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

AR 20-346

Q

9

4224 J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):4218–4226

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

第 13 卷 第 2 期

□ ■ ▲ ◆

1000

DATE

CHU LAI RVN

0001

2 Nov 68

2400

2 Nov 68

[illegible]

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERT, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Wade S. Anderson

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

Unit Locat'ion as of 02 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BT453039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT420048</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT466046</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT439057</u>
B Co	<u>BT193166</u>
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>
D Co	<u>BT201163</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT378175</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS487876</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT214082</u>
B Co	<u>BT188103</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT188157</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
B Btry	<u>BT188158</u>
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>BS731528</u>
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS448612</u>
A Co	<u>BS400577</u>
B Co	<u>BS438588</u>
C Co	<u>BS438588</u>
D Co	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS448612</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS448612</u>
A Co	<u>BS496716</u>
B Co	<u>BS426631</u>
C Co	<u>BS433627</u>
D Co	<u>BS448612</u>
E Co	<u>BS448612</u>
Recon	<u>BS412630</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT231315</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BT147488</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT083474</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>BS612678</u>
B Trp	<u>BS657708</u>
C Trp	<u>BS564727</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT515040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
D Btry	<u>AT731527</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT083385</u>
B Co	<u>BT075395</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>AT993318</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT098245

C Co

BT155245

D Co

BT018269

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990288

B Co

AT951295

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT965264

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

3/82d Arty

BT133353

A Btry

AT932242

B Btry

BT051240

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130499

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-340)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM	TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.			MB
2	0020		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-3, BT331196 at 022135H in amb; recd 2 HG. Retd fire and checked area w/neg res.			MB
3	0120		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-7B, BT453066 at 022300H ptl 7B heard talking and left amb site to check area. Dogs began to bark. Point man spotted 1 VC five meters away and fired. Went to check area and was amb fm both sides. Recd one rd in back through the heart. Ptl 7B opened fire and retrieved marine. Called for illum; reaction force sent out. Neg res at present. Believe to probable KIA. One fm point man; the other from grenade. Res: 1 USMC KHA.			MB
4	0130		198th, D-1-52, BT175135 at 0100H spotted 15 VC in open. Fired illum and SA; no fire ret'd. Checking area at present time. Neg res.			MB
5	0130		11th, C-1-20, BS433627 at 0106H recd 2 rds 81mm mort approx 200 meters fm perimeter. NCD.			MB
6	0306		11th, C-1-20, BS433627 at 0245H obs 5 rds mort 500 meters outside perimeter. Cannot locate mort position; believe to be to the west. Will fire H&Is.			MB
7	0700		198th D/5/46 BS488842-488847 at 0640H. 3rd plt obsd 7 VC in open moving away fm their psn. Called for arty. 0705H 1 VC KIA, 2 large sacks of rice; 1 unk size can of unk type liquid; unk # packs.			MB
8	0625		CLDC. Normal daylight opn condition 030630H.			MB
9	0640		198th B/1/46 BT195166 at 0600H. 4th sqd, 3rd plt of B Co. Amb capt'd 1 NVA soldier in gray unif w/web gear and pack. Neg wpn. Talks fairly freely, is fm 31st NVA AA unit. He was out looking for rice. Will bring to Bayonet.			MB
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-386)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 3 Nov 68

2400 3 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1900(Dlyd)		DTOC Cpt Roe Req clearance for defoliation man, 3 Nov 68, fm BT1903 - 2602 - 3001 - 3901. TOT 0830H AF req permssn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Passed to 198th Fults. Approved by 198th Cpt Heyman 1957H. Approved by Cpt Medina(DTOC) 1950H. Approved by Cpt Blanco 200TH 198th. Passed to Cpt Roe.		JH
11	1732(Dlyd)		196th 2/1 at 2200H. Fire Fly req. Fm BT090389 E along Suai Cho Dun River to BT137407 S and W along Song Ly Ly River to BT090346. Passed to 1/1 Cav Ragni 2200H. Approved by SP/Ragni 030805H. Passed to Tam Ky Barberi 2235H. Approved by Lt Kas. Passed to 196th Pfc Trogdon.	M	JH
12	0950		Quang Ngai Ref the two ARVN AO ext in 196th AO center of mass BT235390 and 165340. As of this time no ARVN in area. Passed to 196th Pfc Trogdon. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Paul.	FSE	JH
13	1020		198th C/1/6 BS700976 - 704967 at 0950H. Engd sniper w/quad 50. Do not have sniper in view and are just raking the area, w/neg res.		JH
14	1105		196th TOC. A/3/21 ARMV fm Center to BT098246 PZ 0955H - LZ 1029H comp. B/3/21 ARMV fm BT 098246 to Center. PZ 1007H - LZ 1033H comp.		JH
15	1105		196th TOC. B/4/21 ARMV fm Baldy to CL. PZ 0725H LZ 0944H comp.		JH
16	1725(Dlyd)		196th AO ext req. AT904300 W to 800300 S along 80 NS to 800293 SE along W edge Song Tau Bou River to AO boundary AT814261. 040001H to 182400H. For opn 4/31. Approved by Lt Lambert 1st MAR G3 Watch 021625H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Pfc Trodon.	FSE	JH
17	2200		1st MAR DIV G2. Req AO ext for APD msn fm 030700H to 031000H. Would like loc of frdlys in area. Four corners: BT075480 UR - 005480 UL - 970340 LR - AT910390 LL. Posted: Passed to 196th Sgt Ream. Approved by 196th Sgt Ream. Frdlys: at 001370 BT and 0847. Req no suppressive fire w/in 5000 meters of 0847H. Passed to Lt		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Nov 68

2400

3 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	2200	(Con't)	Snoocker, 1st Mar Div, G2 Watch officer. passed to Lt Howe G3 Watch.		JH
18	0755		11th CA R/3/1 fm Liz to AT810488. PZ 0737H LZ 0750H comp, cold.	M	JH
19	0755		196th C/4/21 BT167494 at 0726H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in green unif. 1 M-16 bayonet, 2 M-26 HG, 1 chicom HG, 1 poncho, 1 ammo pouch w/45 rds K44 ammo, 1 K44 CIA, #7055913.	M	JH
20	0830		198th D/1/52 BT175135 at 0100H. Ref Journal entry #4. Opened fire on en killing 1 VC and cptd the following equip: tools, wallets, 1 NVA unif, literature w/the words KHE SANH, small amount of cooking oil, tobacco, salt, sugar, noodles. Everything except the wallets and literature has been dest.		JH
21	0930		198th D/1/46 BT223168 at 0920H. Recg sporadic sniper fire. To close to call arty they are rtning SA and M-79. They have 1 WHA(E).	M	JH
22	0930		196th R/4/21 BT104477 at 0632H. Engd 5 VC w/ wpns. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carb CIA, #6491550 3 mag of ammo CIA, neg ID. Unit searching area for other 4 VC.	M	JH
23	0930		196th R/4/21 BT113482 at 0841H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
24	0930		196th R/4/21 at 0718H. At BT107477 engd 1 VC w/1 VC KIA. BT108479 engd 1 VC w/1 VC KIA. BT108478 engd 1 VC w/1 VC KIA. Neg ID wpn or pack.	M	JH
25	0930		196th R/4/21 BT112481 at 0911H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.	M	JH
26	0930		196th D/4/21 BT126463 at 0715H. Engd 1 VC w/ wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 CIA, #3098379.	M	JH
27	0930		196th A/2/1 BT096395 at 0750H. Engd 5 VC evdg. Dressed in blk PJ's. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA	M	JH
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Nov 68	2400	3 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	0930H(Con't)		2 VC had wpns. Unit is searching area for wpns. Dtnes will be evac to Ross.				JH
28	0955		39th Engr A Co BS565995 at 0810H. Pd 1 sm hole blown by grenade on culvert side NCD to culvert or road, 2 US grenades M-26 laying in road pin-pulled, not det. Cleared road blew grenades cont'd msn. COC believe to be amb site last night.				JH
29	1520		Request that a VR mission be flown in the same time frame as the AERO scout. Request from 030730 to 030900H, reason to make an NVA snatch, coord. BS5142 - BS5642-BS5138-BS5638 Minh Long SF camp have two operations going in the vicinity of above Coord. Suggest the AERO scout contact BA to SF on their push for the friendlies location. The two operations are C-180& C-181				JH
30	1810		11 Bde Reg Aero Scouts Two mission support of Vernan Lake 1st MSN 0730-0900. 2ST MSN 1630-1800. Contact silver canoe 15, on Silver Canoe freq. V.R. VII area in both cases.				JH
31	022345(delayed)		198th Inf, Sgt White: Workord request, 3 Nov 68, 1st Prity. BS 4481, 6081, 6089, 5589, 5585, 4485. Friendlies in area: 5/46 Inf, Stubby Reels M 82, BS 456852, Stubby Reels Mike 32 BS 477853, Stubby Reels G-32 BS488843, Stubby Reels G-82 BS 487823, Stubby Reels G-52 BS 483821, Stubby Reels G BS 539821, Stubby Reels I BS 539821, Stubby Reels F-32 BS 539821, Stubby Reels F-82 BS 539821, for all Freq 63.00 2d priority: 3 Nov, BS 6688, 6680, 7080, 7181, 7581, 7983, 7987, 7687, 7488 Friendlies: 5/46 Inf, Stubby Reels F. BS 629855 Freq 63.00 Contact unit when on station, Priority #1 flown, #2 unable as Aero Scts sent to 11th Inf for rest of day by CG.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

3 Nov 68

2400

3 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1120		11th Inf Bde, Reg Aero Scts Pm 1130H today to 1600H today, reason for recon of area 1/20, 4/31 fly visual recon for LZ Cork. cont. Bde Command Silver Canoe 60Y. app. by CG.		JH
33	1150		196th Inf, D-2-1, 030940H, BT 977323. Obsd 1xVC evading, recd 15 rds SA fire at 974326 returned fire, cldd arty, swept area with neg findings.		JH
34	1155		196th Inf, A-2-1, BT 112388 at 030930. Recd 30-40 rds SA fire from 150 M. returned fire with neg results.		JH
35	1210		198th Inf, B-1-52, BT 180103 at 031200H. Recieving hvy SA fire & poss M79 fire, Arty being adjusted on enemy loc. Air strike want in at above coord w/unlk res. cont. brkn 1206H		JH
36	1200		196th Inf, R-4-21, BT 104475 at 031100. Following blood trail, engd 1xVC evading, res 1xVC KIA. Dressed in white & blue P.J.	M	JH
37	1205		196th Inf, R-4-21, BT 105479 at 031050H. 3 WHA(E) wounded frm ChiCom HG thrown frm bunker. 3 WHA(E) dusted off complete at 1022. R-4-21 engd bunker with incendiary and frag HG, res. 4 x VC KIA. 3 x VC KIA were women 1 x VC was male, all were wearing black&white clothing, Approx 30-40 yrs. Neg I.D.'s Pnd documents other equip & ChiCom HG & 5 IWC. (1xAK-47 Ser #10081534; 2xcarabines Ser #7491 462 & 3166289; 1xM-1 Ser #3456903 & 1xSub MG).	III MAP, USARV, C/S, M	JH
38	1235		198th Inf, C-5-46, air move from Dottie to LZ Buff PZ 1059H, LZ 1150H comp. D-5-46 air move from LZ Buff to LZ Dottie PZ 1045H LZ 1145H comp.		JH
39	1310		Tra Bong, A-1, 031220 to 031225. Tra Bong SF Camp recd small arms sniper harassing fire at 031220. Camp retrnd mortar fire & sent reaction force to vic BS 344893 results neg, en neg.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 6 NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	3 Nov 68	2400	3 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1310		39th Engr., C-39-Eng, BS 717595 at 030907. Recd 4 rds of sniper fire, rnd fire, contd mine sweep.		JH
41	1315		DTOC, 39th Engrs will install a 60" culvert at BT 358191 on 6 Nov. They will then install 3 48" culverts on 7 Nov 68 at BT 231338. Work will start on the culverts after the convoy passes, going north. psd to Sp Schwegler 198th Bde, psd to Sgt Paul 1/1 Cav, psd to PFC Trodey 196th Inf.		JH
42	1315		198th Inf, A-1-52, BT 229059 at 031220H. Obs several VC w/packs & wpns. Engd w/SA fire, res 3xVC KIA, 2wpns CIA, 1xunk type Chinese rifle, 1xUS M1 Carb. KIA's wore blk P.J.'s, Green helmets & US web gear.	M	JH
43	1330		198th Inf, A-1-52, BT 180106 at 031200H. Obs several VC evading, called air strike, res. 4 NVA KIA, 2 wpns CIA, 1xRPD MG & 1xUS Carbine. (SN #738839), RPD SN: unk.	M	JH
44	1355		11th Inf, utility 4-3, BS 520628 at 031210H. Obs people running in green uniforms. Quang Ngai has neg friendlies in area. They requested a helix. INFO		JH
45	1355		11th Inf, utility 4-3, BS 520628 at 031215H. Obs 9 x VC or NVA in tan uniforms, some had weapons. Not engaged. INFO		JH
46	1355		11th Inf, 2d ARVNs, BS 520628, at 031200 Det 1 x NVAs, for INFO ONLY.		JH
47	1400		196th Inf, D-4-21, BT 126463 at 030715 Reference Journal #26, change 1xK-44 to read 1xSKS CIA.		JH
48	1445		11th Inf, TOC. A-1-20 Air move from LZ Pepper to LZ Cork. PZ 0730H LZ 1030 H Comp.		JH
49	0730		SF, Tien Phuoc, P-241 cont 021500H. C-244 dptd 020500H BT1113, 1813, 1807, 1107. C-242 closed 011800H. C-243 cancelled. Gia Vuc: P-255		JH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-344)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Nov 68

2400

3 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49			(cont'd) cont 021500H. P-256 cont 021500H, P-257 cont 021500H, P-258 cont 021500H, P-259 cont 021500H, P-260 cont 021500H. Ha Thanh, P-252 cont 021500H, S-256 cont 021500H, S-258 cont 021500H, S-255 closed. Ba To F-198 cont 021500H, G-199 cont 021500H. Tra Bong: S-169, P-170, G-171 all cont 021500H. P-172 dptd 020530H, BS3194, 3189, 3944, 3789. Minh Long: G-179 cont 021500H, G-180 dptd 021500H, BS4451, 4447, 4751, 4747. G-181 dptd 020530H, BS5346, 5342, 5646, 5642.		
50	1145		198th, C-5-46, BS674917 at 1110H recd SAF. NOD.		
51	1155		198th, CAP 1-3-2, BS553889 at 1145H ptl fd 1 claymore mine. Dest in place.		
52	1230		123d Avn, UH1 recd AWP. Neg hits, BS512428 at 0945H. Continued msn.		
53	1258		196th, APD msn readouts; time on tgt: 1045H to 1145H. Max: BT052279, 053278, 058278, 059279, 074233, 077231, 078230, 080229, 082230, 084228, 087231, 086229, 139219, 155216. Sub readings at BT063280, 066281, 067278, 068277, 069276, 071276, 071283, 112280, 113280, 124267, 127265, 131265, 137232, 138235, 114228, 114229, 091242, 089241, 087253, 058234, 093215, 103216, 118219, 131218, 189213. Gunships recd fire fm BT161247.	G2 Air	
54	1443		198th, APD msn. TOT: 0730H-0845H. Hvy readings at BT229061, 207058, 216056, 229102, 265072, 278055, 274109.	G2 Air	
55	1625		196th, AO ext rea for APD msn: 040600H to 041800H. AT820260 W to AT800260 S to 800100 E to 050100 N to 050155. Req permission to rtn fire for fire. Approved by Tam Ky and 196th.	Tam Ky, 196th, Tien Phuoc.	
56	1918		11th, TOE, Airmove by B-3-1 comp fm LZ Bronco to LZ Thunder at 0730H.	M	
57	1807		11th, 174th, BS720448 at 1745H eng 1 NVA platoon: 6 NVA KIA; 6 bicycles dest; misc equip CIA.	M	

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 220-340)

PAGE NO

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	03 Nov 68	2400	03 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT				INITIALS
58	1415		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BS527749 at 1300H det BT HG. Res: 1 WHA.			M
59	1540		11th, C-1-1, BS521745 at 1515H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.			M
60	1530		198th, 1st Plat C-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Dottie to BS484821, comp at 1103H. 2d Plat C-5-46 airmove fm LZ Buff to BS486823 comp at 1139H. 3d plat airmove fm LZ Buff to BS48842 comp 1121H.			
61	1635		196th, LRP Tennessee, AT954177 at 1600H eng 2 VC w/arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.			M
62	1658		CLDC, cond "Green" effective 1800H.			
63	1635		196th, 71st Avn, BT141233 at 1125H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			
64	1700		Tan Ky, Maj Westbrook, BT300234 at 1400H 15 yr old VN boy was shot by a US soldier driving a 1 1/2 ton dodge trk O.D. in color bumper # 03C11167. The veh headed N. Wpn: M16. 5 shots fired. Boy was hit in back because a blanket was stolen fm trk. Dusted off the Chu Lai.			C/s G3
65	1715		198th, B-1-52, BT184116 at 1600H eng unk nr VC w/arty w/unk res. VC digging vic BT173126.			
66	1715		198th, A-1-52, BT229059 at 1600H checked area after airstrike and rd NVA uniform and med supplies. 2 MAM det; evac to LZ Bayonet.			
67	1800		11th, B-1-1, BS575796 at 1750H recd SAF. Res: 1 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M).			M
68	1810		1/1, B-1-1, BS568788 at 1730H recd SAF. NCD.			
69	1824		11th, E-1, BS835335 at 1800H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.			M
70	1830		196th, CC-4-31, AT939259 at 1700H eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.			M
71	1830		196th, CC-4-31, AT972269 at 1710H eng 1 VC w/arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M
PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Nov 68

2400

3 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1830		196th, CC-4-31, AT958250 at 1720H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
73	1830		196th, B-4-31, AT946304 at 1745H eng 5 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (2 by arty).	M	JH
74	1845		198th, TOC, APD res Man: 1600-1700H. Max readings at BS445913, 460907, 464920, 459939.	G2 Air	JH
75	1915		196th, C-4-31, AT985233 at 0950H called arty on 5 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
76	2025		198th, D-1-52, BT167138 at 1910H called arty on 20 VC w/unk res.		JH
77	2030		11th, F-8, BS588753 at 1503H dest 1 hut and 3 sampans. At BS572576 at 1503H dest 1 long raft and 14 sampans. At BS573756 at 1505H dest 8 sampans. At BS594757 at 1620H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. At BS588789 at 1630H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
78	2200		Tam Ky, Cpt Davis, unconfirmed report - but CAP 1-1-7 feels it is A/I rpt, however, ARVN S2 says negative. Rpt follows: Viet Lap PFA and Tm 117, BS332272, rpt they will be hit tonight by a Regt size force.	1 CAG, 196th, 1/1	JH
79	2230		198th, D-1-46, BT227165 at 032143H called mort and arty on 4 VC w/unk res.		JH
80	2315		198th, A-5-46, BS487876 at 032245H heard noises; called arty w/unk res.		JH
81	2345		198th, F-8 Req. Priority #1: 3 Nov: BT2006/2906/3007/2914/2314/2311/2611/2609/2009. 1-52 Inf (Oxford Clutter) at BT215082. FREQ: 65.85. Priority #2: BT2806/3004/2801/3299/3604/3008. 1-52 Inf (Oxford Clutter) at BT215082.	1/1	JH
82	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler Wallows AU B-4-21 conducted an airmove fm LZ Baldy to Chu Lai at 0944H. A-3-21 airmoved fm LZ Center to vic BT098246 at 1029H. B-3-21		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FORM 1594-10

附錄二：政府公報

AMERICAL DIVISION

Initial Locations as of 3 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BT453967</u>
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>
D Co	<u>BS700976</u>
E Co	<u>BT422048</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396057</u>
A Co	<u>BT396245</u>
B Co	<u>BT227165</u>
C Co	<u>BT396245</u>
D Co	<u>BT227165</u>
E Co	<u>BR396245</u>
Recon	<u>BT378175</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578962</u>
A Co	<u>BS487876</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT223085

C Co

BT171108

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT188157

Recon

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT188157

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BT550010

B Btry

BT571963

C Btry

BT188158

D Btry

BT539825

11th Inf Bde CP

BT439075

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS752436

E Co

BS932222

Recon

BS731528

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS448612

B Co

BS413577

C Co

BS413577

D Co

BS428587

BS428587

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS448162</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS448162</u>
A Co	<u>BS443627</u>
B Co	<u>BS427623</u>
C Co	<u>BS436625</u>
D Co	<u>BS448162</u>
E Co	<u>BS448162</u>
Recon	<u>BS448162</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT231315</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>BT153490</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT102472</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>BS626703</u>
B Trp	<u>BS658707</u>
C Trp	<u>BS583727</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT515040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105242</u>
C Btry	<u>AT812396</u>
D Btry	<u>AT731527</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT080391</u>
B Co	<u>BT065404</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>AT981327</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT105257

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT136229

D Co

BT031223

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990286

B Co

AT990250

C Co

BR232323

D Co

BT031212

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT231315

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

AT932242

A Btry

BT051240

B Btry

AT990250

C Btry

BT103449

D Btry

BT131202

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
				1		11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
				0001	4 Nov 68	2400	4 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	Journal opened.					JHB
2	1230	(Delayed fm 3 Nov) 11th, B-1-20, 021400H, CIA letter to a Mr. Quang, along with other docs. Letter translated as follows: Do not worry about Unit C-1. Your only concern is that Unit H-3 has gotten to Comrade MUOI by now. I have given orders to the other comrades concerning the attack on the APCs. You are to get your letter of instructions and wpns. Section XUYEN is to use arty as much as possible, regardless of whether or not the section has a good position. I have talked with comrade TIEN. We must unite day "N" with sections HONG, XUYEN, MUOII and Le, to atk on 3 Nov. We cannot wait. I have discussed all matters with FONG, LOI, & NGUYEN. I will come on 5 or 6 Nov. Best wishes and luck to Quang. (Note: Maj Pho, G-2 2d ARVN, doc reliable. Signed Tran Bong. Other docs referred to Hq of the 3d NVA Div. Bde CO and S-2 11th LIB will take info to Quang Ngai today. Cpt King stated that Maj Pho's interpretation of the doc is that enemy will not necessarily attack on 3 Nov, only be prepared too,					JHB
3	1235	(Delayed fm 3 Nov) Quang Ngai, 4/4 Bn, Cptd NVA who stated a NVA Regt is loc west of their blocking position. Their msn is to atk Son Ha Dist. No further info at this time. 11th S2: Entire 22d Regt loc on N side of ridge, BS500600 to BS528608. G2 ARVNs regards info as reliable.					JHB
4	1345	11th, Cpt Reinhart, BS7559, MI, AR that the 83d Bn. Msn: to move N and participate in atk on Quang Ngai in the near future (Ref doc readout/B-1-20 Inf) Eval: F/6 by 11th Bde.					JHB
5	0035	196th, 2/1, PPs, BT055363 at 032007H amb est Co size VC unit. Called arty. Unk res; PPs withdrew S to regroup (info only).					JHB
6	0130	198th, CAP 123, BT568896 at 032315H recd 5 M79 rds and SA fire. NCD. Retd fire w/unk res.					JHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

FORM NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

YEAR

DATE

YEAR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

4 Nov 68

2400

4 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0130		198th, D-1-46, BT227165 at 0050H eng 4 VC. Res: 3 VCS CIA, 1 VC WIA. Will be evac at daylight.		2/83
8	0220		198th, D-1-46 Inf, BT229163 at 0131H eng 9 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA; 3 VC WIA CIA; 3 VC evaded.	M	2/83
9	0220		198th, D-1-46, BT229163 at 0202H det 2 VCS.		2/83
10	0220		198th, D-5-46, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 0050H short rd fm 81mm HE landed 3 feet fm bunker #19. Res: 1 WHA(E). Lot #MA10154. Rd fell 300 meters short on line.		2/83
11	0250		11th, TOC, BS786370 at 0155H flareship recd AW fire. Retd fire w/4.2" mort. Res: 1 bunker dest. AW fire ceased.		2/83
12	0345		198th, D-1-46, BT229163 at 0330H det 1 VCS.		2/83
13	0615		CLDC, Resume normal daylight conditions 0630H.		2/83
14	032125(delayed)		198th Inf, AO Extension, BS 4580 N. along 45 to Boundry E. along 80 Boundry. Eff present till 041200H. C 5/46 Loc 478807, 1 plt Loc 477823. psd to PFC Lopez, Quang Ngai 2132H Aprvd by Sgt Kelle Quang Ngai 2300H, psd to 198th Inf Cpt. Blanco	FSE	2/83
15	032237(delayed)		CLDC, 198th Bde TOC, BT 567014 at 032141H Tower 61 receiving SA fire fm sand dune. firing illum. Bunker line in area on yellow alert. Sub sector 6, MAG 13. 2237 - still going on, 2255 - went of green, 2300 - all quiet.		2/83
16	0700		196th Inf, R-4-21, BT 091488 at 040640H. Obs. 15 VC evading west, eng with SA, results: 1 x VC KIA.	M	2/83
17	0712		11th Inf, BS 448612 at 040650H. LZ Cork recd approx 20 rds of 82mm Mort. res 9xWHA(E), 2 WHA minor, stpd receiving rds at 0705.	C/S, Maj Davis	2/83

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

4 Nov 68

TO
HOUR DATE

2400

4 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0750		198th Inf, B-1-52, BT 190110 at 031830H Obs 4 x VC while crossing a stream, Arty fired w/neg res & VC evaded to E.		JH
19	032300 (delayed)		196th Inf, 2/1 Inf, Fire Fly request for 042200-042400, fm BT 090389 East along Svoi Cho Dun River to BT 137407 South & West along Song LYLY River to BT 090346. Psd to Tam Ky PFC Barber 2310, appvd at Tam Ky by Lt Can 2320, psd to 1/1 Cav Sgt Rumsey 2345, rptd that 196th controls area, all that the rear does is resupply. Baldy fixed wing tmm arnd at 2100 for briefing. Psd to 196th Maj Calhoun.		JH
20	0823		198th Inf, B-1-52, BT 175123 at 040800H. found 2x82mm positions well camf and freshly dug. Also fnd 1xroll of NVA commo wire, 1x NVA entrenching tool, 5x82mm charges, all equipment will be destroyed.		JH
21	0830		196th Inf, LRP. Extracted PZ time for IRP Tenn. os 040830H picked up at AT 945161		JH
22	0930		196th Inf, R-4-21, BT 092476 at 040820H. Engd 3 x VC evading, res 3 x VC KIA, neg wpns or ID's.	M	JH
23	0930		196th Inf, A-3-21, BT 102258 at 040530H Egd. 3 x VC evading, res 1xVC KIA, 1xgreen uniform, 1xkhaki uniform, 1xgray uniform, 3 sacks of polished rice approx 30 lbs, 1 sack of unpolished rice approx 10 lbs, 1xUS T-shirt 1 bottle of Insect repellent.	M	JH
24	0950		198th Inf, D-1-6, VN scheduled move, Air Mv D1-1-6, Fr PZ Anton bridge to 443054, PZ 0906H LZ 0917H comp. Air Mv, D3-1-6 fr 443054 to Anton Bridge PZ 0815, LZ 0906 complete.		JH
25	0750		198th Inf, D-1-46, BT 227105 & BT 329154 at 040735H. Rec'ing sporadic sniper fire, Arty called, Neg caus.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Nov 68

2400

4 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0845		198th Inf, D-1-52, BT 174132 at 040815H. Ref Journal 76, 2 NVA & 1 VC KIA, due to Arty men at 031910H. 1 NVA had a pack. 2xNVA wore green uniforms.	M	JH
27	0918		198th R/1/52 ARMY fm Young to Bowman. PZ 0810H LZ 0830H comp.	M	JH
28	0935		11th R/4/3 BS448612 at 0650H. Ref Journal #17 1 more WHA(E) fm Mtr Atk. Total: 10 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M).	C/S, III MAF, USAFV	JH
29	1000		196th 2/1 PF's BT055363 at 032007H. Ref Journal #5. Checked area, neg KIA or equip. 2 PF were wounded minor. (INFO ONLY)		JH
30	1015		196th HQS. Req Tracker Dog Team for 4 days period fm the 5th to the evening of the 8th of Nov. Team will be picked up at the LRP Pad at 050700H. and will be rtnd on the 8th at approx 1730H. Approved by Lt Overmear Tracker Team. Passed to Franklin 196th.		JH
31	1035		196th FAC 2/1 AT995316 at 1020H. Res: of A/S bombs on target white smoke fm 2d exp. 100 ft high.		JH
32	1050		198th D/1/46 BT220163 at 1040H. Dtnd 3 MAM, w/ID card. Will be evac to Bayonet.		JH
33	1055		HA THANH A-1 BS381746 at 0915H. P-257 engd 3 VC armed w/1 BAR and 1 M-1 rifle. Believed they were carrying food to lae ffo. Res: Frdly neg - Kn 3 bags of rice CIA. (INFO ONLY)		JH
34	N/A		CI Section, Amcal MID - CI Agents and Ly Tin ADV TM. A rally was held at vil hqs in An Tan (H) in spt of VN President Thieu's stand on bombing halt. The rally was attended by approx 250 to 300 persons. Main speaker as yet unidentified. Rally ended at 1200 hrs. VN employees rting to work at CL base. Detailed rpt to follow. J.C. Liberti, Chief, CI.		JH
35	1540		11th Aero Sets req. Time: 040730H to 041800H.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
5NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

4 Nov 68

2400

4 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1540	(Con't)	Visual Recon. Spt of Vernon Lake #2. Contact: Silver Canoe 15 Freq: 53.20. Approved for 0730H to 1200H only. " " 1200H to 1800H. Passed to 123 ops 1920H Sp/Magovan.		
36	2330		198th TOC. WARLORD req for 4 Nov 68 to be flown at first light and again in the afternoon. Contact unit when on station. Begin at BS4481 BS6081 - 6089 - 5589 5585, 4485. Frlys: 5/46 Inf. Callsign Stubby Reels M-32 Loc at BS469846 G-52 BS488838 - G-82 BS477823 - G-32 BS478808 G BS539821 - I BS539821. Freq: 63.00 Not flown due to priority in 11th Bde. Priority #2 WARLORD req for 4 Nov 68 to be flown at first light and again in afternoon. Begin at BS6688 - 6680 - 7080 - 7181 - 7581 - 7983 - 7987 - 7687 - 7488. Frdlys: 5/46 Inf Callsign: Stubby Reels G loc BS629855. Freq: 63.00. Not flown due to priority in 11th Bde.		
38	0245		198th 1/6 West on 97 grid to BT4197 S to 4193 and E AO boundary. Fm 040800H to 092400H Nov. To conduct recon w/in area. Posted: Approved By G3. Passed to 198th Sp Birkel. AO ext Cancelled by Sgt Stover.	FSE	
39	0920		198th D/1/46 BT229163 at 0840H. Ref Journal #8. Checked KIA fm last night loc at bundle of rice, some docu and some papers. The papers said that he was a VC MF. 1 pistol belt and 2 passed for entering any VC controlled vil. Check to see if anymore info on en docus fm above! IPW notified Cpt Wolfe 1134H.		
40	1220		DTOC Informed Sgt Moore I Corp hwy QL-1 is open fm N AO boundary to Quang Ngai.	CSIC	
41	1810		198th DTOC. Req AO fm AO boundary vic BS450846 S to 450770 E to river follow river E along N bank to 198th AO boundary vic 534764. Time: ASAI to 102400H. Reason: For extended opns, and rice denial. Passed to Quang Ngai to Spc Lopez. Approved by Maj Percy and G3. Passed to 198th Sgt Stover.	FSE, QN.	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

4 Nov 68

2400

4 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	2330		198th TOC. BLUEGHOST req, for 4 Nov 68. Priority #1 Begin at BT2006 - 2906 - 3007 - 2914 - 2314 2311 - 2611 - 2909 - 2009...Frdlys: 1/52 Inf Callsign: Oxford Clutter Mike. Freq: 65.85. Loc: BT223084. Priority #2. Begin at BT2806 3004 - 2801 - 3008 - 3299 - 3604. 1/52 Inf. Callsign: Oxford Clutter Mike. Freq: 65.85. Loc: BT223084. Pearey Maj Passed to 1/1 Cav Rector.		JH
43	0730		5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - P-241 cont. C-244 cont. GIA PHUOC - P-257 cont, 258, 259, 260 cont. P-255 closed 021800H. P-256 closed 021900H. HA THANH - S-258 cont. S-257 DPTD 040600H BS 3478 - 3878 - 3471 - 3871. P-252, S-256 closed 021900H and 021800H. TRA BONG - P-170, C-171 S-172 cont. BA TO - C-199 cont. C-198 closed 030100H. MINH LONG - C-180 cont, 181 cont.		JH
44	1140		196th fm 0915H to 1005H. Sniffer man read out MAX readings all grids BT. 024369 - 027368 033368 - 035369 - 039371 - 042372 - 044373 062406 - 064406 - SUB AT996395 - 986355 - 988355 BT058414 - 069505 - 069412 - 040443 - 048453 020390 - 022377 - 054368 - 056369 - 062449 098435. Passed to G2 Air Sgt Blake.		JH
45	1245		11th R/3/1 BS796480 at 1200H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
46	1245		11th C/3/1 BS799442 at 1015H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
47	1245		196th C/3/21 BT130231 at 0945H. Engd 1 NVA evdg. N. Res: 1 NVA, dressed in khaki unif. 1 US watch, 1 US key chain, 1 US ring CIA.		JH
48	1300		1st CAG, CAF 134 BT651012 - 653001 at 1015H. Recd hvy SA and M-79 fire. Res: 1 PF KHA. Arty called and fire rtn. 1 VC CIA.(INFO ONLY)		JH
49	1300		198th D/1/46 BT229163 at 0830H. Fd 2,000 lbs of rice will bag and evac.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR

DATE

4 Nov 68

TO
HOUR

DATE

4 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1315		39th Eng. C/39 BS715605 at 0815 H. Rec'd 8 rds of sniper fire returned 100 rds of M14, 100 rds of M60, 1000 rds of 50 cal. Act cont. minesweeping.		JH
51	1330		198th D/1/52 BT 181142 at 1245 H. Observed 3, NVA dressed in green uniforms. One w/ weapon moving west. Fired mortar mission w/ unk. results.		JH
52	0830		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn, 6 Nov 68, fm BT1705 - 2603 - 3001 - 3901. TOT 1140H. AF req hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit nearest to tgt box to contact prior to msn. Offord Clutter Mike 1-5. Freq: 65.85. Passed to 198th SP/4 Birkel. Approved by 198th Cpt Hall. Passed to Cpt Roe.		JH
53	0830		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn, 6 Nov 68 fm BS1690 - 1192 - 0994 - 0694 0297. TOT 0830H. AF req the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req the freq and callsign of the nearest unit to target area to contact, prior to msn. Passed to Tam Ky Spiller. Approved by Tam Ky.		JH
54	0830		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn, 6 Nov 68, fm BS3961 - 4770 - 4474. TOT 1140H. AF req hvy suppression and the rtn of fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of nearest unit to tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Not Cleared Maj Medbery. Approved by Trps in area.		JH
55	1010		198th B/1/52 BT171108 at 0930H. Engd 2 NVA evading fm hut, at dist less than 100 meters. Res: 2 NVA KIA, wearing green unif, US web gear. Had med sup and docu. 1 VC female in hut KIA. Docu evac to Bayonet. Also fd 1-45 cal pistol SNF will be passed shortly. #2219765 2LVN children also fd in hut. They will be evac	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	4 Nov 68	2400	4 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	1010(Cont)		also as there is no one there to take care of them.				
56	1015		198th B/1/46 BT222159 - 223163 at 0910H. Recd sporadic sniper fire. Res: 2 WHA(E). They rtnd M-16 and M-79. Arty cancelled due to frdly proximity. Neg res.	M			
57	1345		11th R/4/3 CA fm Cork to BS453610. PZ 1312H. LZ 1321H cold, comp.	M			
58	1410		39th Engr Hq 39th BS719591 at 0835H. Recd 15 rds of sniper fire. Rtnd fire, cont mine sweep. Neg cas.				
59	1445		198th D/1/46 BT229163 at 1415H. Fd 7,000 lbs of rice in vic of above coord, and 7500 lbs of rice in vic of BT227165. It's being bagged and will be evac to Tam Ky. Total: 14500 lbs of rice.				
60	1545		198th CAP 134 BT659007 at 0930H. Obsd 4 VC w/wpn engd w/M-16, VC evaded. Called arty. Fired 30 rds, fire cracker, w/unlk res.				
61	1525		198th D/1/52 BT173138 at 031830H. Obsd 3 VC planting a mine at washed out section of road VC evaded N and no one knew how to blow mine so they left it in place at above coord. EOD team will destroy mine.				
62	1630		198th, B-1-52, BT169122 at 1500H det 1 VCS. Id in hut food prepared for 200 people to go.				
63	1630		11th, CC-1-20, BS413617 at 1425H recd SAF. Neg hits. Retd fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M			
64	1640		198th, C-5-46, BS490790 at 1610H recd SAF. NCD.				
65	1650		Hq 39th Engr, BS722577 at 1430H Id and dest 1 mine w/trip wire on E side of road near hay-stack.				
66	1655		196th, A-3-21, BT092250 at 1600H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

9 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		RELATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				0001	4 Nov 68	2400	4 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1700		198th, A-1-52, BT224090 at 1500H det 1 VCS.		JH
68	1700		11th, C-4-3, BS413587 at 1645H fd small base camp; eng 2 NVA. 1 NVA WIA; no further info.		JH
69	1700		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		JH
70	1810		11th, TOC, Req AO ext fm south side of river vic BS458770 E along S bank of river to BS510745 S to BS510690 W 1 Km, south 5 Km, west 2 Km, N 5 Km, W 6 Km, N 8 Km E to starting point. Time ASAP to 052400H. For possible exploitation of opn now being run. Approved by Quang Ngai, SF LNO, Maj Percy and G3. At 1545H 11th req to turn in AO ext into Quang Ngai and Ha Thanh SF AO. Passed to Quang Ngai, SF LNO Ha Thanh.	11th, FSE, Quang Ngai	JH
71	0418		196th, OP 3-21, BT077276 at 1525H obs 9 VC moving S. Called arty. Res: 3 VC KIA.		JH
72	1645		Tam Ky, Advisors at Tam Ky are to change freq fm primary to alternate: 68.15. Req General's Aides be advised. Change effective 042400H. Sgt Williams, Signal, notified.	Signal	JH
73	1735		11th, MACV, BS724770 at 1730H 2 US in veh amb near Bridge 120. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). Pers were Mo Duc MACV (Info Only).	Quang Ngai	JH
74	1753		198th, C-1-52, BT245147 at 0940H OP called arty on 7 VC. Res: 2 huts dest.		JH
75	1815		198th, APD man res fm 1630-1750H. 100% readings at BT351031, 336039, 288062, 279106, 279102, 350103. Airstrike called on BT328039.	G2 Air	JH
76	1855		198th, A-5-46, BS466841 at 1840H recd SAF. MCD.		JH
77	1907		198th, D-5-46, BS634800 at 1815H C&C recd SA fire. Called arty w/unlk res.		JH
78	1907		198th, B-1-46, BT226154 at 1750H C&C recd snl-per fire. Retd fire w/unlk res.		JH
79	1909		196th, C-4-31, AT954263 at 1730 eng 3 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				FROM	DATE	FROM	DATE
				0001	4 Nov 68	2400	4 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
80	1950		198th, B-1-46, BT226159 at 1815 recd SAF. NCD.				THB
81	1950		198th, B-1-46, BT226154 at 1820 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M				THB
82	1950		198th, D-1-46, BT229163 at 1825H called arty on susp enemy position at BT234165; unk res.				THB
83	2010		11th, R-3-1, BS803498 at 1920 amb 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M				THB
84	2030		196th, C-4-21, BT173483 at 2000 recd AWP. NCD.				THB
85	2030		198th, D-1-46, BT234163 at 2001H recd sniper fire. Retd fire w/unk res.				THB
86	2045		11th, D-3-1, BS931250 at 2020H obs lights; called arty. Res: 1 large sec explo.				THB
87	2120		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, (F/6) Units of VC; size and name unk, at BT359088, 367089, 363082. Men unk.			198th, CLDC, FSE	THB
88	1940		CLDC, 040800 to 1600H search of subsector 5 fd 200M-79 rds, 2 ammo cans, 10 shotgun shells 1 AK-47 mag, large amount 7.62mm ammo in 105mm ammo boxes, 1 ammo can of flares and 1 bamboo pole; underwater at BS575032.				THB
88	2235		196th, C-4-21, BT173483, 042227H recd 5 satchel charges. NCD.				THB
89	2240		198th, A-5-46, BS469854 at 042222H spotted what appeared to be flashlight. Called arty; unk res.				THB
90	2330		198th, B-1-52, BT171108 at 0930H change entry #55 to read: 3 VC KIA.				THB
91	2330		198th, D-1-46, BT229163 at 0130H change entry #7 to read: 5 VC KIA.				THB
92	2355		198th, B-1-6, BT452039, Hill 76, req dustoff for PP wounded by friendly gren. A US soldier dropped MG. Dust off completed at 2029H.				THB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

AN 320-340

11

11

▲ 100% ▲ 70% ▲ 50% ▲ 30% ▲ 10% ▲ 0%

PERIOD COVERED

8804

112

MON

1574

9-6 磁石の性質

© 2004 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

CHU LAI RVN

0001

4 Nov 68

2400

4 Nov 68

213
213
213

SIGNATURE _____

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ABST G3

SIGNATURE
Wade E. Medley
THIS IS OBSOLETE

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 4 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU 1A1</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS484967</u>
B Co	<u>BT453039</u>
C Co	<u>bs700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT421048</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT439057</u>
B Co	<u>BT225156</u>
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>
D Co	<u>RT229163</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT422072</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS477847</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS538824</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS541929</u>
	B

8th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT226094

B Co

bt106113

C Co

BT239143

D Co

BT239143

E Co

BT239143

Recon

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS809491

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS448612

A Co

BS417572

B Co

BS458607

C Co

BS410587

D Co

BS418592

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS872383</u>
Recon	<u>BS457609</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS448162</u>
A Co	<u>BS431632</u>
B Co	<u>BS407620</u>
C Co	<u>BS431628</u>
D Co	<u>BS448162</u>
E Co	<u>BS448162</u>
Recon	<u>BS425642</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT231315</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>BT173483</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT083474</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
C Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
D Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BS622709

B Trp

BS640742

C Trp

BS584728

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT812396

D Btry

AT731527

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028342

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS731527

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT073384

B Co

BT069402

C Co

BT027342

D Co

AT971344

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT000315

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

	<u>BT052253</u>
A Co	<u>BT105288</u>
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>
C Co	<u>BT125230</u>
D Co	<u>BT025208</u>
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>

4/31st Inf Bn CP

	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT990288</u>
B Co	<u>AT930300</u>
C Co	<u>AT990250</u>
D Co	<u>AT926283</u>
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>

F/17 Cav (Armor)

	<u>BT231315</u>
--	-----------------

3/82d Arty

	<u>BT133453</u>
A Btry	<u>AT932242</u>
E Btry	<u>BT051240</u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOLD DATE 0001 5 Nov 68		TO DATE 2400 5 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal opened.		JHB			
2	0121		1/1. Hq. BT231315 at 0120H receiving incoming rds. 0145H: Recd 4 rds 82mm mort. NCD. Rds landed outside perimeter, 200-300 meters. Stopped receiving rds at 0125H. SA fire was recd during the same time period. Recd total of 6-10 rds.		JHB			
3	0125		198th, D-1-52, BT175133 at 0040H while on amb det 1 VN family while walking down trail. 1 male, 2 women and 2 children carrying pamphlets fm Psyops pamphlet drop. They wish to be evac fm area.		JHB			
4	0125		196th, Que Son Dist Hq, BT039348 at 042310H recd 4 rds 60mm mort. NCD.		JHB			
5	0620		CLDC, Sgt Pickett, Assume normal daylight conditions at 0830H.		JHB			
6	0830		198th B/1/46 BT223163 at 0758H. Recd 6 rds sporadic sniper fire fm vic of above coord. Rtd fire w/SA. Fire came fm 300 meters away. There was neg cas, or res.		JHB			
7	0834		11th TOC. C/1/20 CA fm BS432628 to BS428612. 1st PZ 0717H - LZ 0720H. 2nd PZ 0724H - LZ 0728H. 3rd PZ 0731H - LZ 0734H. 4th PZ 0737H - LZ 0740H. 5th PZ 0746H - LZ 0749H. 6th PZ 0749H - LZ 0753H. cold, comp.	M	JHB			
8	0830		196th B/2/1 BT062405 at 0758H. Recd 4 rds M-79 fire, neg res.		JHB			
9	0850		196th LRP Alabama BT145262 at 0840H. LRP ext at 0840H. Normal ext.	FSE	JHB			
10	0915		MAG-13 SSC Daniels BT6615 at 0800H. Acft pilot obsd 80 to 100 sampans grouped in 4 to 10 elem. Sampans are riding low on the water. Passed to Swift Boats, Lt Pacek. He will have someone to check on it. Lt Pacek said this is normal in weather like this. He said it is probably fisherman.		JHB			
THREE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Nov 68

2400

5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE BUNDLES ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0930		198th B/1/46 BT222166 at 0903H. Recd 10 to 14 rds of sniper fire fm vic of above coord. Rtd w/M-79, M-16 and M-60 fire, neg res.		JH
12	0940		11th Aero Scts BS395619 at 0910H. Dtnd 1 VCS evac to Cork.		JH
13	1500(Dlyd)		11th Jump CP. Req for Aerial Scts to VR for the 1/20 and 4/3 at 050730H to 071700H, Nov 68. Will work for 1st of the 20th fm 050730H to 050930H and 4/3 fm 1000H to 1130H, then back to the 1/20 fm 1300H to 1530H then back to the 4/3 fm 1530H to 1700H. Working in Vernon Lake II AO. Req is fm forward TCC. Approved for morning - submit req for afternoon if needed.		JH
14	2205(Dlyd)		198th. WARLORD req 5 Nov priority #1. 1st light and afternoon. BS6688 - 7080 - 7581 - 7987 7488 - 6680 - 7181 - 7983 - 7687. Stubby Reels G. Freq: 63.00. Loc: BS629854. #2 1st light and afternoon. BS4481 - 6089 - 5585 - 6081 5589 - 4485. Stubby Reels M. Freq: 63.00. BS478846. Stubby Reels M 82. 63.00. BS478844. Stubby Reels M 52. 63.00. BS478841. Stubby Reels M 32. 63.00 BS489842. F BS539821. G 52 BS539821. G 32 BS539821. I BS539821. 63.00. Not flown because of priority of 11th Bde.		JH
15	0830		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 7 Nov 68 fm 200608 - 0808 - 1812 - 2115. TOT 1140H AP req perman for the rtn of fire for fire under control of Amcal PAC. AP req freq and callsign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to msn. Passed to Tam Kyi: Sgt Spiller. Approved by Sgt Spiller (nearest frdly is 20 K's). Passed to Cpt Roe.		JH
16	0915		11th B-19th Engr BS753499 at 0810H. 5 ton dump trk hit mine, pressure, est 25 lbs. 1 WHA(E, 3 degree burns over most of body. (INFO ONLY)	M	JH
17	0940		11th C/4/3 BS412586 at 0915H. Fd NVA packs containing Mist. Docu w/med sup. Probably fm H&I fires last night.		JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 5 Nov 68		TO 2400 5 Nov 68		3 11	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTIONS TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
18	1000		196th C/4/21 BT144479 at 0915H. Recd 1 rd sniper fire fm NW distance w/R. Neg action taken, no cas.		JH				
19	1040		11th Reg Aero Scts fm 1300H to 1800H 5 Nov 68. For opns in VERNON LAKEII. Passed to Div Avn 1100H.		JH				
20	1100		198th A/1/52 BT218283 at 0900H. Fd 1600 lbs of rice, 200 lbs of which was polished. Co holding rice in place and placing amb near rice. Will evac later.		JH				
21	1100		198th C/1/6 BT654006 - 664009 at 1030H. Recd 250 to 300 rds sniper fire at above coord. They went into vil and checked it out. Fd approx 1000 lbs of rice. Evac to Bayonet. Fire fm 1 BAR and carb - AK47, engd w/art. Vil at BT 654006.		JH				
22	1135		196th CC in CC-143-4-31 AT982324 at 1135H. Recd approx 8 rds semi auto fire. Mtrs called in, res in 1 hut dest. Alt 150 ft, speed 100 miles per hour. Cont men, neg hits or cas.		JH				
23	1149		196th Ntl Police and MP's D/3/21 BT026208 at 1045H. While escorting a dtne across a rice paddy, dtne tried to evade, yelled dung lai and fired warning shot. Dtne kept running, M's engd at 50 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, 23 yrs old, blk PJ's neg ID.	M	JH				
24	1227		196th B/2/1 BT058404 at 1110H. VN harvesting rice recd sniper fire. Neg cas, neg action taken.		JH				
25	1035		198th A/5/46 BS468842 at 1035H. Co has en surrounded, they are recg hvy fire. Reg gun ships fm Div Avn. 1003H. A Co recd 300 rds NW fire. En force is 5 snipers. Helix 03 is overhead w/2 fighters. 1022H. Still recg fire. 1035H. Fighters scattered area w/26,000 rds of 20mm. 1035H. Gunships on station. At this time A Co is closing in on snipers. Res at this time is: 1 WHA(M). Broke contact at 1130H.	X	JH				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 4

DATE 11

PERIOD OF REPORT		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	5 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, REPORTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
25	1035 (Cont. Dlyd)	Res: Fd 3 pr of sandals "HO CHI MINH" type, and 2 bloodtrails.		JH	
26	1255	198th C/5/46 BS466800 - 463795 at 1220H. Recd 3 to 4 rds SA fire. Called arty w/neg res.		JH	
27	0800	DTC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 7 Nov 68, fm AT8824 - 9021 - 9018 9216 - 9214 - 9412. TOT 0830H. AF req perman for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. OK. AF req freq and callsign of nearest unit to tgt box to contact prior to msn. D/4/31 loc 3000 meters NE of 1st coord Healty Cycle 15 - 35.05. Passed to 196th 0925H SF/4 Franklin. Approved by SF/4 Franklin at 1035H.		JH	
28	0815	5th SFGA Co C. TIEN PHOUC - C-244 cont. P-241 closed 031800H. P-245 DFTD 040500H. BT0421 0416 - 0916. GIA VUC - C-257 cont. P-259 cont. P-260 cont. S-258 closed 031800H opn 261 DFTD 031400H BS3133 - 3533 - 3528 - 3128. P-262 DFTD 040200H BS3625 - 4025 - 4021 - 3621. P-264 DFTD 040300H BS4517 - 4522 - 4922 - 4917. HA THANH - P-257 cont. S-258 closed 031800H. S-259 DFTD 040600H BS3170 - 3670 - 3162 - 3662. S-260 DFTD 040600H. BS3170 - 3670 - 3162 - 3662. NONG SON - P-46 cont. P-47 cont. P-48 DFTD 031200H AT8044 - 8042 - 8444 - 8442... P-45 DFTD 041300H AT8436 - 8536 - 8539 - 8739. BA TO - P-200 DFTD 030600H BS5841 - 6141 6136 - 5836. C-199 closed 031800H. TRA BONG P-170 cont. G-176 cont. S-172 cont. P-173 DFTD 041500H BS4088 - 4080 - 4480 - 4488. C-174 DFTD 040500H BS2883 - 2888 - 3283 - 3288. MICH LONG - C-180, 181 cont. THUONG DUC - P-262 264 cont. P-263 closed 031800H. Passed to Sgt Stover 198th.		JH	
29	1320	198th B/1/52 BT161117 - 161113 at 1200H. Obsd 2 MAN cutting bamboo, told to halt, they ran the oldest 45 yrs old fell and was dtnd, 1 evaded, NB wearing civ clothes, neg ID, old man had VC docu. Will evac to Bayonet.		JH	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TAC

2ND LAL, RVN

1000 15 May 68

2400 5 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENT MESSAGE (DATE OF)	LOCATION (COORDS)	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
30	1330		198th D/1/46 BT225165 - 225166 at 1247H. Wood 8 to 10 rds sniper fire. Rtd fire w/eng res.		
31	1355		11th R/3/1 AT804465 at 1248H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 M-16 CIA. En#910510.	M	
32	1400		196th 2/1 AT968365 at 1100H. Chinook #492 recd unk amount of auto wpns fire. Alt 2500 ft, Speed 65 knots, neg hits or cas. Gunships covered area w/unk res.		
33	1405		196th F-17th Cav BT177276 at 1300H. Inf w/unit engd 1 female VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Blk PJ's, 21 yrs old, neg ID and people in vil said that she was VC.	M	
34	1410		196th CC/4/21 BT077493 at 1345H. Recd 12 rds of SA fire, neg cas, neg hits. Alt 1200 ft, speed 80 knots, they obsd 2 VC evading in green. Engd and 1 fell. The other evaded. Vil in area are leaving going in all directions.		
35	1435		198th D/1/46 BT226167 at 1430H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
36	1320		DTOC Opt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 6 Nov 68, fm BT923 - 6737 - TOT 1050H. AF req permn to rtn fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. C. AF req freq and call sign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to msn. Negative frdlys in area. Passed to 11th Bde Secure at 1323H, to keele. Approved by Maj McKnight at 1430H.		
37	1445		198th C/5/46 B2462800 - B2456783 at 1430H. Hel W510 while sitting on round at above coord. Took 10 to 15 rds fm above in coord. Facing 1 took neg hits Called arty. Not recorded as anti-air.		
38	1500		DTOC Opt Roe. Req permn for defoliation msn 6 Nov 68, fm AT9407 - 8120. TOT 1140H. AF req permn for the rtn of fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. AF req freq and call sign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to msn. Approved by Maj Medbery		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-146

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Nov 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1525		11th Aero Scts BS372559 at 1519H. Recd AW fire fm 1 or 2 psns, neg hits. BS369564 AW fire at 15 ft, neg hits. BS348535 AW and SA fire at approx 800 ft. Recd 1 hit, neg cas. Shot out some of their instruments. while rting to CL at this time.		JH
40	1205		1st CAG, CAF 135 BS712973 - 720954 at 0945H. Sniper opened fire on patrol, called 81mm fire msn, while checking area made contact. Unit is in contact at this time. Check for further info. 1115H. BS708965 en loc 703965. Plt rec sniper fire fm 10 VC, moving in NW direction fm en loc rtn fire and called 81mm fd, 2 VC KIA.		JH
41	1635		Tien Phuoc A-1 fm 1644H 4 Nov to 1715H 4 Nov BT156100. C-244 suprized one plt VC in meeting. Res: Frdly - neg. En 20 KIA, 1 82 mortar, 100 rds 82mm, 2 K44, 1 SKS, 2 AK47, 2 rucksacks, misc clothing CIA.		JH
42	1545		39th Engr C Co BS719592 at 1545H. Veh struck bump causing turnover into rice paddy. Veh traveling 25 mph, neg cas. Veh recovered and rtned cp. light dam. (INFO ONLY)		JH
43	1320		198th B/1/52 BT178114 - 185112 at 1230H. Obsd 6 NVA w/hvy packs, bush helmets and wpns. Green unif moving S when engd w/SA and arty. Moving into area now to check it out. Neg res.		JH
44	1600		198th A/1/52 BT218083 - 213076 at 1530H. Recd 10 rds sniper fire, NCR.		JH
45	1600		1st CAG, CAF 117 BT342272 - 357288 at 1410H. Obsd 15 to 20 VC loading 7 to 10 sampans. Res: called arty and obsd thru binoculars dest of 3 sampans. (INFO ONLY)		JH
46	1630		11th C/4/3 BS407595 at 1525H. E1 amb by unk size en force. Res: 1 US WHA(E). Rtn fire, neg res. Dust off comp at 1550H.	M	JH
47	1630		11th D/4/3 BS411583 at 1450H. Obsd 1 lge hut and 1 pr of blk PJ's, both dest.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

LOCATION ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LHU LAIRVN

0001

5 Nov 68

2400

5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	2040		196th, F-8 Req: AT950187, BT000210, AT950210, BT000167. Recon man: 061000H - 061200H. Grd contact: Pierced March 60. Freq: 57.30. Friendlies at LZ West. Helix rpts movements in NE part of box and trails have been recently used. IRPs report seeing groups of 4-5 enemy soldiers in this area. (Delayed fm 4 Nov)	Quang Ngai, 1/1	
49	2205		198th, F-8 Req: 1st light and afternoon. BT0097, 0691, 0909, 0697, 0901, 0009. Oxford Clutter L. Freq: 65.85, BT168112. Fuming Esteem, freq: 61.40. Hau Duc (Dist Adv) Priority #2: 1st light and afternoon. BT2006, 3014, 2311, 2609, 3006, 2314, 2611, 2009. Grd contact: Oxford clutter M, BT226094 and Oxford Clutter M52, BT225082. Both freq: 65.85. Not passed because of msn for 196th. (Delayed fm 4 Nov).	Quang Ngai, 1/1	
50	1140		196th, Req AO ext fm AT9314 E to AT9915 S to 9914 E to 0714 N to 0715. Time: 100001H to 152400H. Reason: For tactical opns w/196th elements in this area. Passed to and approved by SF (Sgt Garner). Approved by G-3.	FSE, 196th	
51	1235		Tam Ky, TOC, Req for AO ext: BT2023 N to 2025 E to boundary. Time: 060600H to 062400H. Reason: 2d ARVNs will conduct a 1 day opn. Approved by 196th and G-3. 196th SP/4 Franklin.	FSE, 196th, Tam Ky, Cpt Murray	
52	1615		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS555898 at 0905H obs 2 VC moving into treeline. Villagers said it was point element of VC plat staying in village. Plat fled SW; ptl pursued and recd M-79 and SA fire. Called arty; swept area w/neg res. Villagers claim VC were headed toward the hills. Wpns included 1 M79, 1 M14, 2 M16, 2 BAR and the rest had M1 carb.		
52	1630		198th, C-1-6, BT654006 at 1600H recd sporadic fire. Res: 1 WHA. Dustoff recd SA fire, recd gunships. At 051645H 2 WHA(E); dusted off at 1638H.	M	
53	1635		11th, D-3-1, BS872374 at 1200H VN National		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(FM 230-348)

8

11

DESIGNATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

5 Nov 68

2400

5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53			(cont) turned in 1 M-16 #863368. Individ was rewarded 2000p	M	
54	1640		198th, TOC, B-1-46 fm BT247182 to Quang Ngai airfield PZ 1550H, L2 time unk (-) commo.	M	
55	1715		196th, F-17, BT224246 at 1625H entered village. saw 1 VC evading. Engd, w/M-16. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
56	1715		196th, A-3-21, BT100263 at 1425H rpt CH47 #492 extract ref recd hvy AW fire 800m SW, alt 750', 50 knots. Gunships covered area; airstrike in. NCD.		
57	1715		196th, C-3-21, BT133252 at 1420H EM det mine. Res: 2 WHA(E). Dusted off at 1435H. M26 HG w/rock on handle w/instant fuze.	M	
58	1715		CLDC, Cond "Green" effective 1800H.		
59	1745		1 CAG, CAP 133, BS671969 at 1200H ptl moved into Phu Long #2 and checked village. Fd 2 BT, 1 4.2 mort rd and 1 tomatoe can (M16). Upon departing village came under hvy SA fire fm 5 VC in bunkers. Res: Retd fire and called arty. Checked area, fd blood trails in bunkers. VC had 4 carb, 1 BAR, 3 packs.		
60	1747		198th, B-1-52, BT165112 at 1720H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA. Retd fire. Dustoff complete at 1747H.	M	
61	1800		11th, C-3-1, BS758408 at 1510H recd SA sniper fire. 1 WHA. Retd fire w/neg res. Dusted off at 1520H.	M	
62	1815		196th, CC-3-21, EO91252 at 1730H recd 7 rds AW fire. 90 knots, alt 1500'. NCD.		
63	1730		198th, D-1-46, BT229168 at 1515H recd sniper fire fm N at BT229173 and BT225168. Res: 1 WHA and 1 KIA. Utility ship nr 216 was going to pick them up but went to D-2 by mistake (BT 229163). D2 was not on command push. The depo man waved the bird off. The bird ret'd as an EOD		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

9

11

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 Nov 68	2400	5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63			(contd) team blew a charge in one of the bunkers. The bird was knocked down by the shock wave. The RTO was one of the men hit by sniper fire so he could not monitor the radio. The CC of 1st of the 52d went to pick up the WHA and KHA. The utility of the 1st of the 6th was on station and they called gunships and a hook to pick up the downed bird. The bird was evac at 1655H. The utility of the 1st of the 6th was hit 4 times at 1545H.	C/S	
64	1815		196th, D-3-21, BT052205 at 1715H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
65	1830		196th, CC-2-1, BT050391 at 1745H dest 1 hut; believe to be storage area for VC. rice, 1 2H explo, black smoke 100' high.		
66	1840		(1/46) 198th, KI going to 11th is all airborne or landed except OPCON. They are not taking E Co and they will go down by convoy or air tomorrow. Notified 11th Bde, Sgt Keel.	11th	
67	1845		1/1, Acknowledge receipt of message sent by this hq. Recd by SFC Dellinger. MSG NR 625		
68	1900		196th, R-4-21, BT098471 at 1827 obs 1 VC evading W. Eng w/art. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
69	1900		196th, B-2-1, BT039394 at 1525H obs 9-12 VN harvesting rice; putting in hut for storage 1700m W. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
70	1910		196th, R-4-21, BT165515 at 1810H night recon ship recd AW fire fm 1 loc. 1 wpn; believed to be .30 cal rds. Fired on loc w/neg res.		
71	1940		Ha Thanh, A-1, BS353760 at 1615H eng 1 co plus NVA armed with SA. Contact lasted 150 minutes. Enemy remained in place in undergrd tunnel complex. Friendly unit withdrew. Res: 1 enemy KIA.		
72	1955		11th, TOC, BS610720 at 1930H 11th Bde assumes OPCON of A,B,C,D-1-46. All units at Quang Nghi airfield.		

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
10NO OF PAGES
11

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
				0001	5 Nov 68	2400	5 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	2000			11th, 1-46, Airmove completed 051930H Nov fm field loc Burlington Trail AO to Quang Ngai airstrip. Assuming OPCON of 1-46 at this time.			280
74	2010			11th, Sniffer man, 050900-1000H, Recd hvy readings at BS764280, 771278, 776277, 781273, 791281, 792290, 804283, 814267, 819257, 838235, 839239, 850250, 855256, 861259, 868259, 870262, 888257, 885256, 888255, 719399, 723396, 721385, 715350, 723361, 728367, 731369, 741371, 743370, 745365, 751365, 768357, 771356, 749329, 759323, 769321, 777324, 778327, 781329, 789323, 788329, 787334.			280
75	2035			Ancal DTOC to 11th Bde for relay to 1/1 Cav: Movement of ARVN 3-6 Bn at 0650H fm BS611643 west across 1/1 Cav A Trp AO to 3-6 Bn new AO. 3-6 Bn loc of new AO is BS5367, 5567, 5464, 5664. Freq: 41.40. Call sign: Piney Uplift Charlie. Sgt Thompson, 1/1 Cav, Rogered message at 2035H.			280
76	2010			11th, AO split 1-20 fm 1-46 fm BS454610 to BS455600 SW to BS455594 SE to BS456585 SE to BS460573 S to BS460567, SW to BS457556 SE to BS460550. AO split 1-46 fm 4/3 fm BS439600 SE to BS438595 SW to BS432580 SW to BS429578 S to BS429570 SW to BS428562 S to BS424558 SW to BS421550.		M	280
77	2115			198th, 0AP 1-3-3, BS708965 at 1115H recd SA fire fm 10 VC vic BS703965. Retd fire w/SA and mortars. Res: 2 VC KIA (Info Only).			280
78	2020			196th, S2, at 2015H acknowledge receipt of msg on the subject: Public Relations and Guidance on Cessation of Offensive Operations.			280
79	2200			1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS661969 at 2045H CAP 1-3-3 compound recd MG fire fm 2 positions. Called in arty and 4.2 mortars. Fire ceased. 1 PF slightly wounded by fire, no dustoff required. Enemy positions vic BS674985.			280
80	2202			11th, OC-4-3, BS442583 fd 1 VC MBA by airstrike.		M	280

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 5 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>
B Co	<u>BS453039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT421048</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BS610720</u>
B Co	<u>BS610720</u>
C Co	<u>BS610720</u>
D Co	<u>BS610720</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT396145</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS486830</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS538824</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS522914</u>

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT168113

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT251128

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS806483

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS448612

A Co

BS405575

B Co

BS455607

C Co

BS408591

D Co

BS405585

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS448162</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS448162</u>
A Co	<u>BS433641</u>
B Co	<u>BS407620</u>
C Co	<u>BS407620</u>
D Co	<u>BS448162</u>
E Co	<u>BS448162</u>
Recon	<u>BS427647</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT231315</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT098465</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>BS614677</u>
B Trp	<u>BS655764</u>
C Trp	<u>BS684758</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT515040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>AT812396</u>
D Btry	<u>AT731527</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT080385</u>
B Co	<u>BT056398</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>AT992332</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT033378</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT105258

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT131246

E Co

BT058208

Recon

BT052253

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT990294

C Co

AT929294

D Co

BT990250

E Co

AT915271

Recon

AT990250

AT982263

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT133453

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

BT-51240

D Btry

AT990250

BT130449

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Nov 68

2400

6 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JHB
2	0210		SF, Tien Phuoc fm Tam Ky, BT165104, on 5 Nov killed 20 NVA. Cptd 1 common 82mm, 10 AK-47s and 100 rds 82mm. No friendly cas (info only).		JHB
3	0350		198th, D-1-6, BS418998 at 0330H trip flare went off. Called arty w/unk res.		JHB
4	0607		CLDC, Sgt Pickett, Resume normal working conditions at 0630H.		JHB
5	051010(Dlyd)		196th. Req AO ext for APD Sniffer msn to be flown at 061500H. Time: 061400H to 061700H. TGT: AT845220 W to 800220 S to 800090 then E to BT040090 then N to BTC40155. Plan to have AF A/S to accompany sniffer msn. They want to rth fire for fire and eng tgt. Passed to Sgt Spiller Tam Ky. Approved by Cpt Murray. Passed to Sgt Garner SF. Approved Sgt Garner. MSG M 32-P-051745. Approved by Maj Powell 0720H, 6 Nov 68. Approval passed to Sp Cloe 196th Bde 060727H.	PSE	JHB
6	051600(Dlyd)		198th TOC. Req time ext on AO ext in Tam Ky AC. Fm 062400H to change to 102400H. Passed to Tam Ky at 1845H. Approved by Sgt Spiller Tam Ky. Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Maj Cowling. Passed to Tam Ky Pfc Barber.	PSE	JHB
7	052130(Dlyd)		198th ARVN Comp. A/1/52 fm BT218083 to H.54. FZ 1807H - LZ 1857H. C 2nd plt 1/52 fm Bowman to BT229163. FZ 1751H - LZ 1756H.		JHB
8	052245(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req priority #1 6 Nov 68. Time 1st light and afternoon. Coord: BS6628 - 6680 7080 - 7181 - 7581 - 7983 - 7987 - 7687 - 7488. Frdlys: 5/46. Callsign: Stubby Reels G. Loc: BS629854. Freq: 63.00. Unable to fly because of 11th Bde priority. Informed Sgt Holly, 198th Bde TOC 0710H.		JHB
8	052245(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req priority #2 6 Nov 68. Time 1st light and afternoon. Coord: BS4481 - 538 5884 - 5889 - 5289 - 5285 - 4485. Frdlys: 5/46 Freq: 63.00. Callsign: Stubby Reels M-32, M,		JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 2		NO. OF PAGES 10		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001		TO 2400		DATE 6 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS					
	IN	OUT								
9	2245	(Con't)	M-82, M-52, F, G-52. Loc: BS488839 - 488830 492832 - 488823 - 539821 - 539821. Unable to fly because of 11th Bde priority. Informed Sgt Holly 198th Bde at 0710H.							
10	0715		196th F-17 BT188289 at 0645H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Brief case w/docu and hand drawn maps of area. Pistol belt, 1 M-26 HG.	M						
11	0740		1st CAG, CAF 136 BS535895 - 535896 at 1805H. Obsd 25 VC in blk PJ's, Engd. Res: 4 VC KIA, 200 lbs rice, 6 lbs clothing, 1 trans radio, 1 knif. (INFO ONLY)		JH					
12	0745		1st CAG, CAP 136 BS547896 - 536895 at 2130H. Heard VC talking in rear vil which had been passed. Called arty and swept area. Obsd VC running towards patrol, engd. Res: neg. (INFO ONLY)		JH					
13	050130	(Dlyd)	Quang Ngai MACV TOC. Req for 2 gunships to escort 2 slicks cdtg army of 28 ARVN trps fm Quang Ngai AF to BS545680. Contact: Blk Cat 12 (US pilot who will control opn) FM freq 67.05 Senior Advisor is Aware of req which is initiated by Maj Schock. Time of FZ 0700H. Recd secure radio fm Sgt Keller. Call sign: Abe Beach 40. Req denied to Sgt Keller at 0200H. Acft supporting CA until afternoon.							
14	052245	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1 for 6 Nov 68. Time: 1st light and afternoon. Coord: AT9503 BT0503 - 0515 - AT9515. Frdlys: Dist Advisor at Hau Duc. Callsign: Fuming Esteem. Freq: 41.40. 1/52 Inf Callsign: Oxford Clutter C Loc: BT168113. Freq: 65.80. Passed to Quang Ngai at 060820H to Sr/4 Lopez. Passed by Quang Ngai to 1/1 Cav at 0900H to Sgt Rector. #2. Time: 1st light and afternoon. Coord: BT 2006 - 3006 - 3014 - 2314 - 2311 - 2611 - 2609 - 2004. Frdlys: 1/52. Freq: 65.85. Call sign: Oxford Clutter F. Loc: BT239142 - I 239142 - J 259138 - J 251127.		JH					
15	0835		1/1 F-8 BT109303 at 0830H. 1 NAM evading, 1 VC KIA. M		JH					

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
						0001	6 Nov 68	2400	6 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
16	0845		11th CA A/1/20 fm BS433641 to BS473578. PZ 0755H - LZ 0825H comp and cold.				M		JH
17	0820		Tra Bong A-1 BS288862 at 0700H. C-175 amb. by en sqd. En w/drew NW. Res: Prelim: 1 KIA, 3 WIA. En unk. (INFO ONLY)						JH
18	0850		198th C/5/46 BS454798 at 0830H. Pd 4 lge ^{BS4145} of clothes. Clothing dest.						JH
19	0825		11th Aero Scts 4/3 BS448758 at 0750H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.				M		JH
20	0900		198th C/5/46 BS453790 at 0730H. 2 VCS evad. 1 dtnd and 1 evaded.						JH
21	0940		39th Engr C Co BS718590 at 0608H. Recd 15 rds sniper fire NCD. Rtnd fire cont mine sweep.						JH
22	0922		11th 174th Avn BS463579 at 0900H. Hel recd SA fire, NCD. Cont to fly.						JH
23	0856		198th C/5/46 BS453790 at 0728H. Amb 1 VC walking along trail. No wpn, wearing blk PJ's had in possession 1 hammock, 1 cigarette lighter and opium. 1 VC KIA.				M		JH
24	0900		198th C/5/46 BS464780 at 0740H. Recd 6 to 8 rds of SA fire fm above coord. Rtnd SA fire w/neg res.						JH
25	0921		11th C/4/3 BS401596 at 0845H. Pd a well cam and fortified area. Appeared to be a base camp used yesterday and last night. Pd misc cooking and eating utensils and 1 canteen also fd foot prints along river bank in area. Unit still checking area at this time.						JH
26	1015		196th C/4/21 AM fm Baldy to CL. Comp at 0910H. B/4/21 ARVN fm CL to Baldy. Comp at 1003H.				M		JH
27	0945		1 Corp. 2 ARVN convoys fm Da Nang to Quang Ngai on the #1. 8 Nov will rtn 9 Nov #2. 11 Nov will rtn 12 Nov. There will be 65 veh in ea convoy. Units concerned will provide						JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION						LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC						CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
								HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
								0001	6 Nov 68	2400	6 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT									
27	0945	(Con't)	a reaction fee in case convoy is amb in AO. Passed to 196th 1010H to Pfc Trogdon. Passed to 198th 1013H to Sgt Stover. Passed to 1/1 1018H to Lt Venn. Notified Sgt Cafferty CSIC.							JH	
28	0957		196th B/2/1 BT057406 at 0940H. In Contact: Recd 8 60mm mtr or M-79 rds. 4 WHA, 2 evac. FAC on station. 1050H Read Out: TOI 0820/recd 10 60mm mtr rds. Res: 4 WHA, 2 evac. D/Off comp 1017H. 0845H. 2nd plt moved up H.210 against 60mm mtr pen w/in 300 meters of top fire 2 M-72 and M-60 to aid helix 11 marking on pan at 0930H. 2nd plt w/drew for air strikes saw 1 MAM in blk PJ's evade N over summit, of H.210. Obsd 1 more MAM, firing a 60mm mtr on S side of summit, 50 sec later recd 1 60mm rd, NPD. 0932H. Helix 11 broke station; helix 42 came on w/gunships w/unlk res. 1005H. broke sta unit checking area at this time.					C/S		H	JH
29	1014		S-2 39th Engr B Co. BS631818 at 0830H. Mine sweep team fd crater in road 4 1/2 ft by 3 1/2 ft by 2 1/2 ft.					M		JH	
30	1032		11th CA B/1/20 Fm BS407620 to BS473578. PZ 0854H - LZ 0920H comp and cold.					M		JH	
31	1035		11th D/4/3 BS402586 at 0930H. Dtnd 1 VCS, female, evac to Cork for questioning.							JH	
32	1054		Tra Bong A-1 BS599488 at 1010H. C-182 engd 1 sqd VC dressed in blk PJ's. Res: 1rdly, 1 WIA, en, 3 CIA. (INFO ONLY)							JH	
33	1100		11th CA C/1/20 Fm BS407620 to BS465588. PZ 1032H - LZ 1047H. comp and cold.					M		JH	
34	1140		11th BLUEGHOST BS535780 at 1120H. B Co 1/6 recd small arms fire going into vic of above coord.							JH	
35	1053		196th TOC. Req for LRF Tennessee. Fm 070600H to 111800H. UL AT9620 LR AT 9817. Reason: Area Recon. G-2/3 maps posted. SSD notified FSE notified.							JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	6 Nov 68	2400 6 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DRUENS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
36	1220	198th Col. Thomas BT160130 at 1140H. SC recd 30 cal fire AW, neg hits. Neg action taken.		JH		
37	1150	1/1 B Trp BS565788 at 1145H. 3 KIA VC res of arty fire by B/1/82 arty.	M	JH		
38	1300	S-2 39th Engr C Co BS608904 at 1100H. Work party recd 40 to 50 rds sniper fire, Neg Cas. Rtd 21 HE arty, 100 rds M-14.		JH		
39	0730	5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - C-244, P-245 cont. GIA VUC - P-261, 262, 264 cont. S-263 DPTD 050200H BS4130 - 4730 - 4727 - 4127. P-260, 257, 259 closed. HA THANH - S-259, 260, 257 cont. BA TO - P-200, C-201 cont. TRA BONG - S-172, P-173 C-174, cont. P-170, 171 closed. MINH LONG C181, 182 cont. C-180 closed 041800H.		JH		
40	1150	198th Hqs/5/46 BS619912-619905 at 1100H. B 39th Engr recd sniper fire fm above coord. Contact lasted 10 min. Arty was called in and they are searching area. So far, neg res. 1330H fd a leveled vil but no bodies, neg res.		JH		
41	1245	9th Engr A Co BT219357 at 0530H. VN turned in M-26 HG to sweep team. VN paid 500 piastas. HG blown in rice paddy.		JH		
42	1248	9th Engr A Co BT225347 at 0858H. Fd laundry bag w/4 M-16 receivers, 1 M-79 breach and 4 M-16 mag, Holders. Equip taken to A company cp.		JH		
43	1257	11th Aero Scts BS395589 at 1150H. Engd 1 auto wpn bnkr psn, neg assessments.		JH		
44	1300	11th C/4/3 BS397593 at 1135H. Dtnd 20 VCS, 3 MAM, 13 MAF and 4 not MAM.		JH		
45	1301	QN TOC. Ptl rec SA fire, req gunships. Coord BS280875 - Callsign: Wearwolf. Freq: 41.90. All gunships down S g-3 passed to QN PFC Lopez 1320H.		JH		
46	1315	11th TOC. C/1/46 CA fm QN AF to BS455588.	M	JH		

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		OUR	DATE	FROM	TO
					0001	6 Nov 68	2400	6 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, BRIEFS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
46	1315	(Don't)	PZ 1145H - LZ 1202H comp, cold. A/1/46 CA fm CN AF to BS455588. PZ 1222H - LZ 1232H comp cold.		JH			
47	1335		11th D/4/3 BS398585 at 1240H. Fd 1 box AK47 ammo approx 300 rds, 3 rds 82mm, all dest. Engd 1 IVA w/neg res.		JH			
48	1345		196th D/4/21 BT113420 at 1033H. Rec 20 rds of sniper semi auto and auto 75 meters SW of loc. Res: 1 US WHA(B). D/Off 1050H. Rtn'd fire unk res.	K	JH			
49	1450		9th Engr D Co BT101517 at 1350H. 1 VN civ KIA on side of road by exp, suspected to be a HC. No action taken.		JH			
50	1555		11th A/4/3 BS399580 at 1501H. Fd 1 K44 w/ammo Snf11399163.	M	JH			
51	1555		11th ARVN's at 1500H. Fm BS470597 to BS485604 obsn plane obsd lge # of indiv in unif. Arty called at this time.		JH			
52	1555		11th D/4/3 BS397585 at 1420H. Fd 60 rds of 30 cal ammo also parts for M-1 rifle, 1 M-16 mag w/ammo, 5 M-79 rds, 1 ton of rice, was dest.		JH			
53	1555		11th A/4/3 BS399580 at 1505H. Fd 1 sack w/2 chicom HC's, also fresh blood trails.		JH			
54	1605		26th Engr CC BS774455 at 1530H. Fd body of 1 PP soldier KHA by SA on QL-1 searched area w/neg res.		JH			
55	1645		198th A/5/46 BS500835 at 1410H. Obsd 4 VC in grid. Arty called, neg res. Fd 1 VN female and 3 children in this area, also after arty fire. They were not injured and were left at loc.		JH			
56	1545		196th D/3/21 BT066195 at 1230H. Fd a fresh grave nct more than 1 day old containing 1 dead VC. Approx 35 yrs old, green unif killed by arty.	M	JH			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Nov 68	2400	6 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN						
56	1545(Con't)	Several msns fired into grid. Counted VC as RIA. Also fd 5 foxholes 6 ft deep, each hole had a tunnel at bottom about 7 ft long. Tunnels were dest. Also fd small amount of wine and rice, wine also dest.					JH
57	1530	198th B/1/52 BT177103 - 167094 at 1458H. Recd B to 10 rds sniper fire fm above coord. Rnd SA fire and arty. 1 US WHA(E), evac by CG at 1520H. Checking area.			M		JH
58	1610	198th C/1/52 BT227165 at 1605H. Fd 3500 lbs of rice over 2 days period all in vic. Will be evac to Tam Ky. Rice was fd in vic of BT 227165 and other parts of the area they worked today.					JH
59	1625	198th 5/46 BS775860 at 1505H. PCF(swift boats) rec RR fire. Res: 4 WHA(E) boat rec hvy dam called in airstrike on station at 1521H. Comp at 1547H. Res unk. Boat being towed to CL. Boat almost sunk but was saved. (INFO ONLY)					JH
60	1635	11th, A-4-3, BS399580 at 1501H fd 1 SKS #11399163. On right hand stock was a triangle, inside is #26.			M		JH
61	1638	11th, A-4-3, BS395585 at 1525H recd AWP. Arty and airstrike called w/neg res.					JH
62	1645	11th, TOC, B-1-46 CA fm Quang Ngai Airfield to BS455569: PZ - 1543H; LZ 1552H.			M		JH
63	1707	CLDC, Alert cond "White" effective 1800H.					JH
64	1710	11th, Bde S5, fm 1400H to 1600H recd under VIP: 3 M26 HG, 3 M79 rds, 3 4.2" rds, 6 81mm rds, 2 60mm rds, 115 SA rds, 4 105mm rds, 1 155mm rd, 4 homemade HG. Paid 5330p.					JH
65	1715	11th, C-3-1, BS740407 at 1630H det 2 VCS; evac to LZ Liz.					JH
66	1725	11th, CA by D-1-46 fm Quang Ngai to BS455589: PZ - 1630H; LZ 1655H. Complete and cold.			M		JH
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN (201184)

8

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

0001

6 Nov 68

2400

6 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, BRIEFS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1410		11th, A-1-46, BS454589 at 1232H while disembarking from chopper 1 US broke his leg. Evacuated off to Chu Lai at 1305H.		JH
68	1759		11th, A-4-3, BS396577 at 1730H obs one large sec explo at above coord. Explo were a result of airstrike.		JH
69	1815		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS548885 at 1730H Ref to Spot Report 050955H. Will inform CAP 1-3-2 that arty called on BS548885 killed 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JH
70	1840		196th, Req AO ext for a sniffer man in following box: AT844220 W to AT800220 then S to AT800090 then E to BT040090 then N to 040153. Rtn fire for fire. 071400H to 071700H. Approved by SF and Tam Ky. Passed to 196th.	SF, Tam Ky, 196th	JH
71	1845		196th, CC-2-1, At 1745H, AT988379 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. At 1750H, AT993304, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. At 1755H, BT033391, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. At 1800H, AT980311, eng 1 hut w/aerial bombardment of WP. Res: 1 sec explo; black smoke 25-50' high.	M	JH
72	1900		196th, A-2-1, BT087400 at 1830H recd 200-250 rds of semiautomatic and automatic wpns fire 500 meters SW of position. Retd fire w/SA and covered area with arty. Will check out area in morning. Neg cas.		JH
73	1905		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS537895 at 1730H interpreter came back fm Binh Son and informed 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-6, that the contact of last night CAP 1-3-6 had 6 VC KIA, 4 VC were village henchmen and 2 others had wpns. 2 of the bodies were taken to Binh Son.		JH
74	1905		196th, Hq Co, BT086398 at 1730H HP trail veh recd 1 M79 rd w/neg cas or dam. Neg action taken.		JH
75	1915		198th, R-1-52, BT259131 at 1745H obs 4 enemy evading N to S in brown khaki uniforms and steel helmets.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC				CHU LAI RVN		6 Nov 68	
ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE UNDER EYE		ACTION TAKEN	
76	1810			1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS566902 at 1715H villagers told village chief obs 1 VC planting mine. Tm checked and fd 1 M16. Blew in place with M26 and 10 rds 5.56mm. Mine was marked with 3 upright twigs and a big rock in front.			
77	1915			198th, R-1-52, BT259123 at 1720H obs 2 enemy w/wps. Arty fired. VC evaded through thick underbrush.			
78	1915			11th, B-1-1, BS569763 at 1840H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). Dusted off at 1910H.		M, C/S, G3	
79	1920			198th, D-1-52, Ref Journal entry #86, 05 Nov: 1 plat D-1-52 eng 4 VC. Res: in 2 VC KIA and 2 prob. Change to read: 4 VC KIA.			
80	1945			196th, OP 2-1, AT988387 (Tiger Base) at 1745H called arty on susp VC loc; recd 1 sec explo.			
81	2015			196th, F-17, BT153450 at 1945H element enroute to Hawk Hill recd 1 RPG rd. NCD; didn't rtn fire.			
82	2130			CLDC, at 2015H Bunkers 216 heard movement; eng. VN National wounded; evac at 2045H.			
83	2145			198th, CAP 1-3-2, BS548885 at 1730H villagers informed Marines that arty men called vic BS 548885 on 050905H killed 1 VC. Villagers also said that there were 2 VC at that grid acting as point man for a plat following.			
84	2145			198th, CAP 1-3-6, BS566902 at 1715H plt fm CAP 1-3-6 spotted 25 VC dressed in black PJs. They pursued VC. The VC spotted plt and split up while firing on plt. Plt ret'd fire. Res: 4 VC KIA, 200 lb rice, 1 knife, 1 transistor radio and 6 lb clothes CIA. KIA were village officials.			
85	2200			198th, CAP 1-3-6, BS535895 at 1700H interpreter and Marine returning fm Binh Son were informed by villagers that people had brought 2 KIA (VC) to Binh Son as result of previous nights contact. KIA were VC guerrillas.			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

10

OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Nov 68

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

6 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	2210		198th, C-5-46, BS461005 at 1605H 2 plat C Co eng 1 VC w/SA fire at above coord. VC had pack and was wearing black PJs. VC evaded north.		20
87	2215		11th, A-3-1, BS749509 at 2140H eng 3 VC while moving to amb site. Neg res.		21
88	2215		11th, B-4-3, BS388591 at 2125H fd 3 pack type baskets w/personal belongings; also many blood trails. Will check out at first light.		22
89	2215		11th, C-3-1, BS744443 at 2140H while moving to amb site eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	23
90	2225		196th, R-3-21, BT131202 at LZ East recd HG on 2 OFs. Northern OP recd 3; southern recd 4. Called arty w/neg res. NCD.		24
91	2330		CLLC, Lt Flynn, BT569071 at 2315H 2 VN came through wire at southern perimeter. Eng w/SA. The VN set off trip flare; then evaded back through wire (Tower #61, SS #6).		25
92	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone with light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO C-4-21 conducted an airmove fm LZ Baldy to Chu Lai at 0910H. B-4-21 conducted an airmove fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy at 1003H. In Opn Vernon Lake II A-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS433641 to a cold LZ vic BS473578 at 0805H. B-1-20 conducted a CA fm vic BS407620 to a cold LZ vic BS465588 at 1047H. A-1-46 conducted a CA fm the Quang Ngai Airfield to a cold LZ vic BS455569 at 1552H. B-1-26 conducted a CA fm Quang Ngai airfield to a cold LZ vic BS455569 at 1552H. C-1-46 conducted a CA fm the Quang Ngai Airfield to a cold LZ vic BS455588 at 1202H. D-1-46 conducted a CA fm Quang Ngai Airfield to a cold LZ vic BS455568 at 1055H.		26
93	2400		Americal Division Totals: 1 FNA, 5 WHA(E), 1 WHA(H); 15 VC KIA, 1 IWC.		27
94	2400		Journal closed.		28

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDDERY, MAJ, GS, 1ST BG

WADE E. Meddery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 6 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BS485956
E Co	BT450074
C Co	BS700976
D Co	BT421048
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT462072
1/46th Inf Bn CP	BS449611
A Co	BS455585
B Co	BS436591
C Co	BS452592
D Co	BS436591
E Co	BT396145
Recon	BS610720
5/46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	BS532823
B Co	BS578961
C Co	BS538824
D Co	BS630855
E Co	BS538824
Recon	BS519906

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP BT239142

A Co BT396145

B Co BT171101

C Co BT239142

D Co BT188157

E Co BT239142

Recon BT266119

H/17 Cav (Armor) BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP BT550010

A Btry BS571963

B Btry BT188158

C Btry BS539925

D Btry BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP BS752436

A Co BS731528

B Co BS872324

C Co BS752436

D Co BS932222

E Co BS731528

Recon BS804488

4/3d Inf Bn CP BS449611

A Co BS401587

B Co BS401583

C Co BS496595

D Co BS388591

11th Inf Bde (cont.)

F Co

BS912392

Recon

BS460607

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A Co

BS468565

B Co

BS463582

C Co

BS465590

D Co

BS449611

E Co

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133353

A Co

BT231315

B Co

BT133453

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT133453

F Co

BT133453

Recon

BT098465

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS812383

A Btry

BS730528

B Btry

BS448611

C Btry

BS869319

D Btry

BS449611

26th Engr Bn CP

BT436079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS608718</u>
A Trp	<u>BS623677</u>
B Trp	<u>BS634764</u>
C Trp	<u>BS584728</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT105142</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105242</u>
C Btry	<u>AT812396</u>
D Btry	<u>AT731527</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT086404</u>
B Co	<u>BT054400</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>AT982327</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CF

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT111276

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT125246

E Co

BT068197

Recon

BT052253

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CF

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT915272

D Co

AT978236

E Co

AT912266

Recon

AT990250

AT960255

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT133453

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

BT051240

D Btry

AT990250

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		BHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
				0001	7 Nov 68	0001	7 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDERS ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
1	0001			Journal opened.		9AB	
2	0040			198th, 26th Engr, BT435079 at 0010H recd 1 rd 81mm; landed 75 meters from bunker. NCD.		9AB	
3	0325			198th, Binh Son, BS601921 at 0250H recd 5 rds 57mm. NCD. Bridge vic BS603916 recd unk nr 60mm mort rds. NCD.		9AB	
4	0425			1st Mar Div, M Co unit fm 3d Bn, 7th Mar, AT978-593 at 0830H, enemy initiated action against Co sweep ran into 3 plato of unk enemy. Res: 8 USMC KHA, 20 USMC WHA(E), 2 IWC. At 1100H, BT053597, road sweep tm fm 7th Engr Bn, 1st Mar, ran into 10 105mm rds fired in series, command detonated. Res: 2 USMC KHA, 7 USMC WHA(E).		9AB	
5	0615			198th, B-1-6, BT453075 at 0050H during a cordon and search opn detained 2 VN males. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.		9AB	
6	0620			CLDC, Assume normal daylight conditions 0630H.		9AB	
7	0720			198th BT432055 D/1/6 at 0650H. Set dog hit mine, 2 WHA(E). Res: 2 WHA(E), 1 Set dog FRA. Mine was homemade C ration accessories pack filled w/exp, attached to trip wire.		9AB	
8	0720			2nd ARVN Tam Ky BT297279 at 2335H, 6 Nov. 2d RF Bn recd 20 rds of 8-10 rcts at above grid. Res: 1 KHA and 4 WHA(E). ARVN arty fired at suspected loc. Recd rcts at 062335H to 062350H.		9AB	
9	0720			198th A/5/46 BS537815 at 0700H. Conducting cordon and search, dtnd 1 VCS, he tried to escape, engd. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA.		9AB	
10	0815			198th D/1/52 BT175135 at 0745H. Fd 1 NVA KIA by arty. Arty was fired at that loc 062100H. NVA was dressed in green unif. Also capt 1 NVA WIA CIA dressed in green unif w/pistol belt. Will evac to Bayonet. Passed to IPW at Smith 0815H.		9AB	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 2		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE	
					0001	7 Nov 68	2400	7 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
11	061727(Dlyd)		11th Aero Sct req for 7 Nov 68 fm 0730H to 1130H. Work for 1/20 visual recon 0730H to 0930H. For 1/46 visual recon 1000H to 1130H. 1/20 fm 1300H to 1500H. 1/46 fm 1530H to 1730H. 2230 approved fm 0730H to 1130H. Passed to 123rd 2300 SF McGovan 6 Nov.						
12	1740(Dlyd)		SF LNO. SF area opns C-182 req AO ext fm box BS5753 E to 6253 S to 6249 then W to 5749. Time: ASAP to 081900H. Passed to 11th Bde 1844H. Recd by Selk. Approved by Maj McKnight 11th at 1950H.				PSE		
13	2100(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD REQ priority #1 BS6688 - 7080 7581 - 7987 - 7488 - 6680 - 7181 - 7983 - 7687. Contact: Stubby Reels G, BS629855, 63.00. #2 BS4481 - 5381 - 5884 - 5889 - 5289 - 5285 4485. Contact: Stubby Reels M32, BS489838, M32 483833, 63.00. Priority #1 passed to Sp McGovan 2300H 6 Nov 68. M52, Stubby Reels, BS488823 M, 539821, F 539821, G52 539821, G32 539821 I 539821, 63.00.						
14	2100(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1 1st light and afternoon. AT9505 - 9515 - BT0615 - 0305. Contact: Hau Duc Feeling esteem 41.40. Oxford Clutter L 65.85. BT161102. #2 1st light and afternoon. BT2006 - 3014 - 2311 - 2609 - 3008 2614 - 2611 - 2009. Oxford Clutter F BT239143 I 239143, 65.85. J BT256124 J52 258122, 65.85. Passed for relay to frdllys 11th Bde 2245H. 11th passed to 1/1 Cav at 2255H recd by SGT Thompson.						
15	2110(Dlyd)		11th AO ext req fm 070700H to 081800H. BS3855 to 3455 NE to 3860 where it intersects w/present AO boundary. Reason: for opn for 4/3 Inf in event weather prohibits move to H.54 tomorrow. Posted: Approved by Telecon w/Maj Powell w/Cpt Medina. Passed to Cpt Heyman 11th at 2150H.				PSE		
16	0604		196th TOC. Ref Journal entry #70. 061840H 196th req AO ext for a sniffer man in following box. AT844220 W to 800220 then S to 800090 then E to BT040090 then N to 040153. Rtn fire for fire.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
(AK 420 146)					3	11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	7 Nov 68	2400
					7 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
16	0604 (Con't)		070900H to 071800H. Approved by SF and Tam Ky passed to 196th. 196th req that above rec be changed from fire for fire to free fire. 0806H passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Approved by Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Time change approved by Tam Ky by Sgt Spiller. Req approve by Tien Phuoc by Sfc Garner. 0901 passed to 196th SF/4 Franklin.			
17	0730		198th BS537815 at 0700H. Dtnd 3 VCS, evac to Bayonet.			
18	0815		11th BLUEHOST BLUES were ins between 070655H and 070720H. Ins was comp at 070720H.			
19	0840		196th 3/21 LRP AO req for 090800H to 130800H. UL BT1124 - IR 1122 - UR 1324 - LL 1322. Msn for obsn of area. Ground Contact - Casco Badman 30. Freq: 64.75. LRP team will be Alabama. 196th w/coord directly w/Tien Phuoc SF Camp.			
20	0840		198th A/5/46 BS537815 at 0802H. Dtnd 9 VCS, at above coord, will evac to Bayonet.			
21	0843		11th Aero Scts BS378595 at 0830H. Recd AW fire rtrnd fire, req A/S. Area E of PZ of CH-47 were going in, A/S going in at this time.			
22	0855		11th CC BS380589 at 0835H. Recd SA fire, also in area of PZ, req A/S, NHC.			
23	0910		198th C/5/46 BS479804 at 0818H. 1 US sat on M-16 BB mine, res; 2 KHA. D/Off comp 0840H. Passed to C/S SF/4 Johnson.			
24	0930		11th B/1/20 BS465585 at 0856H. Fd a hut, inside fd 500 lbs of rice. Rice was dest because of loc.			
25	1003		9th Engr A Co BT183408 at 0821H. VN turned in HG. VN was paid 500 piasters. HG will be evac to CP.			
26	0840		196th 4/31 Air Cav req tgt UL AT9021 - IR BT 0018. Type recon time on tgt 1100H 8 Nov. duration			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Nov 68	2400	7 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
26	0840	(Con't)	2 hr. Ground Contact: Pierced March 68. Freq: 57.30. Frdlys: B Co loc vil My-Luu, center of mass at AT908217. Passed to 1/1 Cav Ma Logan 1010H 7 Nov.				JH
27	0850		196th B/2/1 BT052405 at 0820H. Recd 4 60mm rds. Called arty, B Co is maneuvering on en psn at this time. Helix on station. Later rpt 2 US WHA(E).				JH
28	0950		1st CAG, MTT -2 BS609904 - 610910 at 0315H. Recd 8 82mm mtr rds. Rds hit in vil, also recd AW fire. Called in arty. Checked area w/neg res. Neg cas or dam fm mtr rds.				JH
29	1015		198th A/1/52 ARMV fm H.54 to Young. PZ 0925H LZ 1010H comp.				M
30	1030		11th Aero Scts BS380516 at 0940H. Dest 2 huts 1 tunnel and 50 meters of trench.				JH
31	1030		11th CC/4/3 BS383574 at 0945H. Fd 1 look-out tower, calling arty and A/S.				JH
32	1034		11th R/1/46 ARMV fm AN AF to BS457608. PZ 0735H - LZ 0910H. PZ 0910H - LZ 0924H. PZ 0940H LZ 0958H comp.				M
33	1045		196th C/1/6 BS700976 at 0950H. At LZ Paradise 10 to 20 rds SA fire.				JH
34	1120		198th D/1/52 BT178128 at 1045H. Recd SA fire and M-79 fire, neg cas. Calling in arty. Up date: fire was fm an ARVN ele fm Tien Phuoc.				JH
35	1133		QN Req for Gunships. BA TO SF Camp. Callword Garwood - Hunger. Freq: 44.90. Loc: BS555410 Hvy SA and mtr. Passed to Avn.				JH
36	1143		196th LRP Tenn. AT989193 at 1140H. LRP Tenn was ins in their PZ at time 071140H.				FSE
37	1200		Tien Phuoc A-1 BT157115 at 1040H. C-246 was engd by SA fire by VC plt fm A distance of 300 meters. Frdly: neg. En: UNK.				JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR UNIT & LOCATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	7 Nov 68	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
38	1245	11th CC/4/3 BS342562 at 1205H. Obsd unk size en base camp.		JH		
39	1125	11th Aero Scts BS383574 at 1025H. Obsd sec exp blk smoke 150 ft high.		JH		
40	1125	11th CC/4/3 BS348563 at 1025H. Obsd fortified psn. Req A/S.		JH		
41	1136	196th A/Obs Men Registration BT098307 - 094319 at 0930H to 0950H. At BT098307 obsd 4 rice harvesters. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded into bnkrs and bushes. At BT094319 obsd 8 to 10 VC in blk PJ's harvesting rice and 5 or 6 water buffalos. Arty was called. Res: 2 VC KIA, and 1 hut dest.	M	JH		
42	1145	11th Reg for Aero Scts. Time: This afternoon for gun coverage of B/4/3 ARMV into blocking psn BS369599. Furnished gunships fm 174th Avn Co.		JH		
43	1145	11th B/1/20 BS458589 at 1140H. 3 camf huts 10 ft by 10 ft fd 700 lbs rice, dest.		JH		
44	1155	Gia Vuc A-1 BS442192 at 0945H. F-264 amb by MF plt fm Distance of 15 meters. Res: Frdlys: 1 KIA, 1 WIA. En: neg.		JH		
45	1210	1/1 Cav C Trp 2nd plt at 1200H BS512754. Obsd 6 to 7 military age males evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
46	1211	11th C/1/46 BS449595 at 1150H. Fd comp size base camp, 14 bnkrs w/vine type fence used 4 to 5 days ago. All bnkrs had commo wire leading to 1 command bnkr.		JH		
47	1215	196th A/2/1 BT286352 at 1130H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
48	1245	11th R/1/20 BS450627 at 1200H. Fd hut used to keep animals in. Also fd 1 K44 #3050942.	M	JH		
49	1310	198th BT418111 Bde Avn at 1100H. Recd 1 rd		JH		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
6NO. OF PAGES
31

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Nov 68

2400

7 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1310	(Con't)	sniper fire, NH. 60 knots, alt 10 ft. 0H23		JH
50	1120		USASF Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHOUC - C-244 cont. P-245 cont. GIA VUC - P-262 cont, 261 cont. P-163 cont. P-264 cont. HA THANH - P-257, S-259 260, cont. P-262 DPTD. BA TO - P-200, C-201 cont. TRA BONG - P-172, 173, C-174 cont. MINE LONG - C-182, 183 cont. C-181 closed.		JH
51	1245		11th CC/4/3 BS368582 at 1220H. Obsd en base camp w/approx 30 huts and 70 foxholes.		JH
52	1320		11th B/3/1 BS909290 at 1320H Fd a tunnel. While checking it out saw 1 VC evad. Res: 1 VC KIA.	H	JH
53	1355		11th for 1/1 Cav Blueghost at 1040H. Fd 1 NVA gasmask BS578768, 1 box of misc items not identified. 1235H BS578768 obsd 1 MAM evad into tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1300H Blueghost BS560760 obsd several sampans, engd, res; 4 sampans dest.		JH
54	1400		11th 173d Avn BS856230 at 0830H. Fd 2 VC in shallow grave KBA. Disc. (INFO ONLY)		JH
55	1400		198th R/1/52 BT267122 at 1340H. Obsd 2 VC dressed in blk PJ's, neg wpns, 1 had pack. No action taken.		JH
56	1505		11th B Co 4/3. CA fm BS459609 to BS368599. PZ 1243H - LZ 1445H. comp, cold.	H	JH
57	1445		11th CC/4/3 BS371558 at 1400H. Flying at 20 ft 1 rd SA fire, neg hit. 1415H BS308544 fly at 1000 ft 4 to 5 rds of 50 cal took 1 hit in fuel pump, neg cas. Will rtn to Duc Pho for maintenance.		JH
58	1525		196th 27th Chem. Acft 217. 1330H AT850182 recd 10 to 15 rds of AW fire fm N. Speed 80 knots alt 20 ft, neg hits. Neg action taken. 1340H AT902135 recd unk amt of AW fire fm N. Speed 80 knots, alt 80 ft, neg hits. Neg action taken.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
						7	11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				DATE	DATE	TIME	TIME
				0001	7 Nov 68	2400	7 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES DROPPED ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
59	1525		11th C/3/1 BS744443 at 1000H. LZ Liz 1 VC susp shot thru the arm last night at coord above. Turned himself in at Liz. Muted off to CL.		JTH		
60	0950		USASF Co C 5th SF. Tien Phouc C-246. Coord BT 1211 - 1911 - 1220 - 1920. Time: 070700H to 111800H. Passed to 196th Boredman. Passed to the 198th Moccabee.		JTH		
61	1530		196th B/3/21 BT059216 at 1425H. Engd 1 VC w/ arty. Res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing blk PJ's, no wpn. Kill confirmed by CC.	M	JTH		
62	1530		196th A/4/21 w/F-17th BT282355 at 1415H. Pd punji pit, 1 EM stepped in it. EM got a small scratch. Pit 3 ft by 4 ft by 4 ft. Pit dest 1 WHA(M).	M	JTH		
63	1600		BA TO A-1 BS540388 - 540404. C-202 recd sniper fire fm LP VC of unk size armed w/SA and mtrs. Res: Frdlys: neg - En: unk. 250 mtrs of contact 15 minutes. (INFO ONLY)		JTH		
64	1645		196th A/3/21 BT102278 at 1500H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JTH		
65	1835		198th 1/52 BT267122 at 1640H. Recon OF BT263120 obsd 2 VC moving into bush. 1 VC kakhi unif and pack, 1 VC blk PJ's and pack. Fired arty res; unk.		JTH		
66	1345		11th, A-1-20, BS473566 at 1328H eng 1 plat size element of NVA w/unk res. CC-1-20 is abn at the time and will direct arty. Unk res.		JTH		
67	1530		11th, A-1-20, BS467566 at 1450H recd SAF. Res: 1 WHA(E). Req dustoff and gunships. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47s CIA.	M	JTH		
68	1555		198th, TOC, A-1-52 airmove fm LZ Young to BT 165075: PZ - 1427H, LZ 1510H. Complete. C2 -1-52 airmove fm BT229161 to LZ Bowman: PZ - 1524H, LZ 1535H, complete.	M	JTH		
69	1555		198th, C-1-52, LZ Bowman at 1435H obs 10 VC/NVA		JTH		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
					MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
					0001	7 Nov 68	2400	7 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DROPHS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS
	IN	OUT						
69			(cont'd) seven dressed in black PJs w/packs and wpns, 6 in green uniforms w/pack and wpns. They could not obs other 3. Entering hut vic BT257151. Fired arty; unit will check area to-night.					
70	1600		Ba To, A-1, BS559397 at 1240H C-202 recd sniper and 60mm mort fire fm 2 plat LP VC. Enemy moved NE after contact. 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E)(info).					
71	1605		196th, APD msn 1255H - 1410H recd max readings at AT925143, 918130, 911129, 902138, 899140, 892147, 893146, 864155, 859154, 852188, 852189, 853193, 854195, 847204, 843203, 839203, 819189, 835160, 836157, 859148, 861145, 902123, 934131, 936132, 939129, 850182, 902135 and BT031121.			G2 Air		
72	1610		198th, B-1-52, BT167093 at 1430H fd 2 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniforms. NVA were KIA by airstrike yesterday morning. Carried as KIA.			X, CE		
73	1610		198th, E-1-52, BT192162 at 1430H fd 1 mine, 6" in diameter. Think command det type, directional type charge. Had 6 wires leading fm it. It was blown in place.					
74	1635		198th, 123d Avn, at 1615H VR Rpt: BS680999: Det 1 MAN; evac to LZ Bayonet. BS758865: Det 1 MAN; evac to LZ Bayonet. BS681185: Obs fresh diggings previously obs 5 days ago.					
75	1645		196th, B-2-1, BT052405 at 1535H recd 4 rds 60mm mort. Neg cas. FAC checked area; arty called w/neg res.					
76	1730		1 CAG, CAP 134, BS641991 at 1600H Rptd fm VII Nationals that VC were harassing them while they were out doing their rice in Tan Hy (2). Ftl swept area and left 2 Marines and 2 FFs to set up amb. Ash heard VC trying to sneak up on them. Ftl opened fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC MIA. Wounded VC brought to compound for FFs to interrogate. VC will be sent to Binh Son for further interrogation. (Info only).					
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	TOTAL PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOO		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
				0401	7 NOV 68	2400	7 NOV 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
77	1818		11th, Hq-3-1, BS758409 at 1740H 3/4 km trk amb between LZ Dragon and LZ Liz. Trk being towed to LZ Liz. Res: 1 WMA.			M	JH
78	1820		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS575923 at 1750H en loc BS557912, 563916, 566915. People of village rpt to PPs that there is one Co of VC moving into above grids, supposedly will move into 138s area tonight. Presently 138 is trying to get arty and an element will sweep the area after the msn (info only).				JH
79	1820		11th, Reg for IRP Montana AG: 080700H to 120700H. BS3555/3552/3855/3852. 5 day req because of possible weather interference; also availability of aircraft. Msn will last 3 days. Approved by Maj Medbery.				JH
80	1835		198th, 5-46, BS641991 at 1600H CAP 1-3-4 rpt fm village people VC had people cutting rice. Im sent ptl to check out and was amb. Retd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA CIA.				JH
81	1837		196th, D-2-1, AT999324 at 1745H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
82	1840		196th, CC-2-1, at 1745H eng 1 hut at BT044414, 051414, 052412 and 053410 w/aerial bombardment. Each had a sec explo. Each explo was 50' high with black smoke. All huts were dest.				JH
83	1853		198th, APD msn 071645-071800H recd max readings at BT149027, 155028, 135040, 138045, 149067, 131051, 139105, 159101, 160090 and 132092.			G2 Air	JH
84	1900		11th, B-1-46, BS375567 at 1815H recd AWP fm MC. Res: 1 WMA(E). Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
85	1900		198th, 123d Avn, at 1830H, BS540882: det 3 MAM; evac to Bayonet. BS540881: det 2 MAM; evac to Bayonet. BS452773: fd 55 gal drum 1/2 full of rice. A-5-46 policed up rice.				JH
86	1910		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS565893 at 1855H rec SA/AV fire; firing arty on enemy loc at this time.				JH
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION						LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC						DHU LAI RVN		7 Nov 68	
ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
87	1925			III MAP, 1st Mar Airwing, AT7934 to 8035 at 1430H 463d Sqd HHN recd radio message fm Army aircraft that a Bn size unit was in a box area. Army choppers dropped down to commence firing but were unable to close due to hvy fire fm enemy 3rd unit.					
88	1915			11th, CA B-1-46 fm BS436591 to BS373559. PZ 1526H, LZ 1648H. Complete and cold.					
89	1945			1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS465898 at 1900H recd SA fire. Retd fire and called arty. Sweeping area now.					
90	2025			198th, B-1-6, BT253033 at 1951H eng 3-4 VC 50-75 meters away. VC ret'd fire. NCD; unk res.					
91	2020			198th, Hq-5-46, BS56859727 at 1940H bunker line at LZ Gator recd 15 rds SA fire. NCD. Retd fire w/SA and 81mm mort w/neg res.					
92	2035			1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS558885 at 1900H villagers rpt 1 plat VC, 30 men, w/bluish gray uniforms (shorts and shirts). Wpns: 2 M16, 2 M14, 1 BAR, 2 M-79s, 1 AK-50 and carbines. Are moving to village at 555895. Msn: follow, harass and atk CAP 1-3-2. Called arty on all approach routes.		198th, FSE			
93	2040			198th, B-1-6, BS453032 at 1951H fd 1 VC female old lady, badly beaten by VC. Will dust off. Also fd 1 VN child killed; shot 9 times by VC. This girl was a coke girl for the Americans.					
94	2135			198th, B-5-46, BS577964 at 2020H amb recd 3 rds SA fire. Neg cas. Retd fire w/unk res.					
95	1320			11th, B-3-1, BS909290 at 1320H Ref Journal entry #52: Should read: 2 VC KIA instead of 1 VC KIA.					
96	2220			1 CAG, CAP 133, BT325178 at 2100H amb saw 2 VCS cross in front of them, while tm was on way to amb site. Point man opened fire. Swept area w/neg res; will check area at first light.					
97	2200			11th, MATV, BS856230 at 0830 fd 2 VC KBA.					

NAME, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 7 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BT433039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS447587</u>
B Co	<u>BS368564</u>
C Co	<u>BS449591</u>
D Co	<u>BS436591</u>
F Co	<u>BS610720</u>
Recon	<u>BS459609</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS538824</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS538824</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS491926</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT155083

C Co

BT169103

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT188157

Recon

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT263116

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BT550010

B Btry

BS571963

C Btry

BT188158

D Btry

BS539825

11th Inf Bde CP

BT439075

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS791528

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS752436

E Co

BS932222

Recon

BS731528

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS807481

A Co

BS449611

B Co

BS401586

C Co

BS372600

D Co

BS385585

BS385589

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS462583</u>
B Co	<u>BS462583</u>
C Co	<u>BS472602</u>
D Co	<u>BS449611</u>
E Co	<u>BS449611</u>
Recon	<u>BS445624</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT231315</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
D Co	<u>BT103431</u>
F Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS449611</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS449611</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS608718</u>
A Trp	<u>BS614677</u>
B Trp	<u>BS643763</u>
C Trp	<u>BS583727</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT515040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>AT812396</u>
D Btry	<u>AT731527</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Pde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT073382</u>
B Co	<u>BT057393</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>BT003327</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT111276

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT116237

E Co

BT093219

Recon

BT052253

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT906244

D Co

AT963229

E Co

AT886240

Recon

AT990250

AT988256

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT133453

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

BT051240

D Btry

AT990250

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0040		196th, B-4-31, AT962273 at 0020H fd 1 NVA sleeping w/pack. Will evac to LZ Baldy. CIA 2 uniforms and papers.				
3	0310		11th, B1-82 Arty, BS584726 at 0250H recd 2 mort rds 200 meters outside perimeter. NCD.				
4	0325		198th, B-1-52, BT159091 at 0220H heard movement; fired arty w/unk res.				
5	0552		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, AT299279 at 0001H 725th and 929th Cos of the 2d RF Bn recd 50 rds of 60mm mort between 0001H and 0100H. Res: 4 WHA(E).				
6	0610		CLDC Normal condition: Assume normal working conditions at 0630H.				
7	0700		Tam Ky 962nd Co BT201384 at 2300H. 1 plt amb unk # VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. RF 1 KIA 1 WHA. (INFO ONLY)				
8	070850(Dlyd)		III MAF CCC CTC Hamrick 173 ABN. 173 ABN req AO ext for 070800H to 101800H Nov, as follows fm BS845228 E to 922228 S on W side of QL-1 to 908150. Reason to conduct a Bn opn W of QL-1. Passed to 11th Bde SF/4 Selk at 070905H. Approved by 11th Bde Lt Marion. Passed to III MAF.	FSE			
9	071330(Dlyd)		196th 4/21 AO ext req. Time: 080001H to 152400H. Fm BT139506 N along Song Ba Ren River to 149530 E to 156526 to 166526 S along Truong Giang River to 168495. Req rtn fire zone 1000 meters, E of Truong Giang fm 53 E-W gridline S to 48 E-W gridline. Disapproved by Maj Medbery. Passed to 196th Inf Bde at 0715H, SF/4 Klco.				
10	2037(Dlyd)		AO ext req for 11th Vernon Lake II. BS3860 N along Song Tra Khuc River to 3662 then SW to 337600 then S along Song Re River to 3455 then E to 3855. Time: ASAI to 102100H. Rsn: to establish FSE, extend ambt swy and search opp. Approved as per tel con w/Maj Howell and Capt	M			
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Nov 68

2400

8 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	2037	(Con't)	Medina 2130H. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Hyman 2142H. Approval posted. Notified Cpt McNab PSE.	G3, PSE	gfb
11	2150	(Dlyd)	198th Blue Ghost req priority #1. AT9505 - BT 0305 - 0315 - AT9515. Snatch man. Contact: Dist Hau Duc Feeling Esteem. Freq: 4140. Oxford Clutter M BT155083 Freq: 65.85. #2 BT 2006 - 3006 - 3014 - 2314 - 2311 - 2611 - 2609 2009. Contact Oxford Clutter J, BT262134, J 263120 Freq: 65.85. Passed to 11th Frigl 072147H For relay to 1/1 Cav Thompson 072250H.		gfb
12	2000	(Dlyd)	11th Aero Sets req. Fm 080730H to 1130H. 4/3 0730H to 0930H 1/46 1000H to 1130H. 1/20 1300H to 1430H. 4/3 1500H to 1800H. Visual Recon. 4/3 Bald Hitch 60. Freq: 67.90. Rpt to Cork 0730H. Bd wy rtn to home plate run 198th mans.		gfb
13	2150	(Dlyd)	198th WARDEN req priority #1. BS6588 - 7588 7292 - 7395 - 7197 - 7298 - 6898 - 6595. Contact Warped Post F Freq 6005 BS700975. Stubby Reels G Freq 63.00. BS629854. CAP 135Chedder Fighter Freq 55.80 BS712978. #2 BS4481 - 5381 - 5884 5889 - 5289 - 5285 - 4485. Stubby Reels M 92 Freq 63.00 BS524823. M BS539821, F 539821, G 52 539821, G 32 539821, Freq 63.00. Passed both mans to Aero Sets.		gfb
14	0725		198th B/1/52 BT170095 at 0645H. Fd tunnel complex are now checking it out. Complex neg equip sup etc. Spot fm same unit.		gfb
15	0740		198th B/1/52 BT177095 at 0645H. Fd tunnel w/ camf entrance. It went down 10 ft then went right 10 ft and went into a room 5 ft wide, 6 ft long and 5 ft high. It had a wooden floor. The tunnel cont straight back fm the room and turned left then came back up to the surface. They further fd a spiderhole near the tunnel. They fd nothing in the spiderhole or complex. They blew them in place.		gfb
16	0802		1/1 fm 0710H to 0740H. Blueghost Blues were ins at 0710H to 0740H at BS553735 w/c trp.		gfb
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 3	TOT OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Nov 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	0830		196th CC/4/21 BT198472 at 0810H. Engd 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH		
18	0855		11th C/4/3 BS375600 at 0825H. Pd ft prints heading to the E. Followed them and fd 2 huts at BS376598. Had 50 to 100 lbs of rice and 2 NVA fatigue shirts. These were dest.		JH		
19	0900		198th C/1/52 BT258147-259148 at 0840H. Engd 3 VC w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC evaded. 1 KIA had a pack. Neg wpns. 0920H follow-up rpt total 3 VC KIA.	M	JH		
20	0905		Tien Phouc A-1 BT169127 at 0745H. C-246 engd 2 VC Co armed w/SA, AW and M-79. En broke contact, w/drew E. Fdly cas, neg. En cas, 2 KIA.		JH		
21	0855		11th Aero Scts BS457533-461532 at 0835H. Recd hvy AW fire. Obsd huts hid in trees. Helix took neg hits. Aero Scts went off freq. No further info.		JH		
22	0730		11th NON SCHED ARKV R/3/1 Fm BS815474 to Lix. FZ 0720H - LZ 0726H. FZ 0732H - LZ 0737H comp.	M	JH		
23	0910		196th E/3/21 BTO12251 at 0731H. Liaison officer w/a patrol of HP's engd 5 VC, 3 w/wpns. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, #12062079. 1 KIA was identified as a VC w/NLP by National Police. 1 VC had VC ID card, searched hut in area and fd 1 female w/4 kids, 1 kid was wounded. All will be evac. 196th taking credit for wpn and KIA's.	M	JH		
24	0930		198th TOC fm 0730H to 0845H. Res of sniffer msn. Hot spots at the following coord. BT248043 265037 - 249015 - 304040. Passed to G-2 Air Maj Mowery.		JH		
25	0925		11th B/3/1 BS44306 at 0855H. Trp B-T type unk. 5 VC KIA (EJ). Dust off comp 0905H.	M C/S, 111 MAF, USAF	JH		
26	1000		A Co 9th Ingr BT225347 at 0945H. Pd 1 M-16 barrel in water, evnc.		JH		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, HVN

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

8 Nov 68

2400

8 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1007		196th C/3/21 BT109236 at 0940H. Angd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 ammo pouch w/mud sup, canteen and cup CIA.	M	JH
28	1010		1st CAG, CAP 132 BS566896 at 0915H. Vill chief showed CAP 132 a VC house. They fd 16 60mm mtr rds, 1 command det mine and 300 meters of comco wire. Mine was 14 in by 16 in, filled w/chicom C-4 wrapped in 2 layers of plastic in a cardboard box in a sand bag. Brought 60mm mtr rds and mine to cp. (INFO ONLY)		JH
29	1030		198th LRF Ohio BT291061 at 0950H. LRF Ohio ins at 0950H. Notified FSE.	FSE	JH
30	1552(51yd)		196th FIREFLY msg req. 4/21 Inf 082000H. Rpt 1900 TOC duty officer. BT195470 follows Truong Gian River N to 169494 then follows AC boundary to 150500 then S to 150480 then SE to 170470 then E to the river. Route is circular. Would like it flown several times. Mainly interested in area around 169494. Pilots will be fully briefed when they get to loc. Passed to SP Brown. HOI ANK Approved by Cpt Smith 2255H. HOI Ann. Approved by Lt Can 2155H. Tam Ky. Passed to SP. Hening 14th BN 0815H, 8 Nov.		JH
31	0835		11th C/3/1 BS767441 at 2100H. Spotted 3 VC moving on access road inside of Offlimits area. that has been marked for 6 mos. If they came thru area they would be shot. Res: 1 VC KIA. 2 VC MIA. Evac to Bronco.	M	JH
32	1100		11th C/4/3 and R/4/3 BS385581 at 0915H. CC stepped on a punji stake. Man fm recon stepped in a punji pit. Both dusted off to Duc Pho JUA(E).	M	JH
33	1101		11th B/4/3 BS370607 at 0925H. Fd 1 cross bow 1 firing device for a mine, 1 bullet in board several docu, 2 sets NW fatigues, 10 nuts, several bunkers. Everything dust except for the docu, which were evac to Bronco.	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

PHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Nov 68

0000

8 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1103		11th B/4/3 BS378596 at 0926H. Dest 10 conf huts.		JH
35	1105		11th B/4/3 BS370607 at 0930H. Fd an old man hiding in a tunnel. Man released.		JH
36	1108		11th B/1/20 BS464578 at 0930H. Fd 5 huts. Dest them.		JH
37	1109		11th C/1/46 BS449591 at 0945H. Fd 1 plt size base camp, 12 bunkers, several huts that had partially been dest.		JH
38	1110		198th C/1/52 BT257148 at 1030H. Recd 1 HG, res; 1 WH(B). He was the plt ldr.	M	JH
39	1110		198th A/1/52 BT156083-155083 at 1030H. Left 1 sqd as amb in NDP, 5 VC entered area, engd. Res: 1 AK47 CIA, 1 AK47 CIA, change to 1 chicom 53 CIA. #9197093.	M	JH
40	1125		196th B/5/46 BT514818 at 0950H. Fd approx 1 ton of rice in baskets covered w/straw. Rice evac to Buff.		JH
41	1135		11th A/1/20 BS461577 at 1025H. Recd SA fire unk size en fee. 1 US KHA. Evac at 1045H.	C/S	JH
42	1137		11th C/4/3 BS385581 at 1043H. 1 US WHA(B) stepped on punji stake. Evac to Duc Pho.	M	JH
43	1139		196th CC/3/21 BT075305 at 1015H. Recd 25 to 30 semi auto fire fm NE. Alt 1500 ft, speed 90 knots. Neg hits. Distance of fire unk.		JH
44	1145		198th C/1/52 BT258147-259148 at 0840H. Ref journal #19. After contact w/3 VC, fd 1 pack containing 1 khaki unif, 1 green unif, 1 poncho and 1 5 lb stachle charge. Charge blew in place.		JH
45	1215		196th C/4/31 AT996214 at 1100H. Engd 3 VC, 2 w/acks. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 CIA. Will evac to Baldy. Packs were dest. Notified 11th SF/6 Barres.	M	JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FORM 1594-1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Nov 68

2400 8 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1130		11th. Reg Aero Sects to remain w/11th all day. Want them back at 1300H until 1700H. Run this afternoon.		JH
47	0930		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 10 Nov 68, fm BS4945 - 5738 - 6344. TOT: 1155H. AF req perman for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req the freq and callsign of the unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Minh Long/Ba To NR 20-F-081010 clear. Approved by Ba To NR 44-P-081410 clear.		JH
48	1010		11th B/1/46 BS377564 at 0930H. Recd mod SA fire. Req imed A/S. Contact broke 0943H. A/S went in, will check area. (NFI)		JH
49	1155		11th Reg AO ext ASAP to 102400H. Fm BS4855 to 4849 W to river then go N along river to N boundary at 3455. Reason: want to fire on area at 081400H. Req approved by VIP at their loc this morning. Passed to SF Sfc Garner 1200H. Approved NR 53-O-081410 Sgt Garner. Approved by G-3. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Henderson.	FSE, Cpt McNab	JH
50	1350		196th A/3/21 BT110294 at 1200H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Wearing blk PJ's, no wpns, packs or ID.	N	JH
51	1355		11th A/1/46 BS442580 at 1136H. Fd blood trail w/fresh tracks, fd base camp w/hosp, web gear 1 canteen, 1 entrenching tool.		JH
52	1355		11th B/4/3 BS360602 at 1135H. Recd SA fire, NCD. Fd 2 NVA unif, dtd 5 VCS.		JH
53	1400		11th B/4/3 BS386582 at 1205H. 1 WHA(E) fm punj stake. Dust off to Duc Pho.	N	JH
54	1400		11th A/1/20 BS462572 at 1230H. Recd SA fire fm 2 to 3 loc, neg cas.		JH
55	1400		11th B/4/3 BS371805 at 1230H. Fd in tunnel 3 blk unif, 3 green NVA unif, 4 pr shorts, 3 khaki trousers, 9 yards of blk cotton material		JH

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 21-116)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 8 Nov 68		TO 2400 8 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	1400	(Con't)	500 lbs of rice, 2 US blankets, 50 yards blk silk material. Evac to Cork.				
56	1401		11th B/4/3 BS365603 1235H. Pd 1 crossbow INC 1 NVA 1st aid pack in hut.	M			
57	1405		S-3 D Co 39th Engr BT137439 at 1020H. Recd approx 15 rds sniper fire, 2 civ WHA, US cas neg. Action Secured area by gunships. Civ taken to Baldy. (INFO ONLY)				
58	1405		11th B/4/3 BS365603-370600 at 1236H. Pd 2 huts containing 1000 lbs rice, dest.				
59	1425		196th LRP Alabama BT118237 at 1400H. LRP ins at 1400H.	PSE			
60	1458		11th B/1/46 BS376564 at 1430H. Pd 2 NVA KIA by gunships this morning. 1 had web gear, 2 chicom HC, dressed in green unif.	M			
61	1545		11th B/3/1 BS863302 at 1529H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or equip.	M			
62	1545		11th Aero Scts BS381574 at 1400H. Engd 1 NVA w/wpn. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 KIA CIA. NVA was dressed in khaki unif.	M			
63	1630		198th C/1/52 BT253142 at 1610H. Obsd 3 VC wearing blk PJ's w/packs, arty called. Res unk.				
64	1600		198th LRP Ohio BT296067 at 1540H. Ext at 1540H.	PSE			
65	1705		CLDC Sgt Young. Condition white as of 1800H.				
66	1640		11th B/3/1 BS861341 at 1637H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
67	2147		(Delayed fm 7 Nov) DTOC, III MAF, Ref III MP msg dtd 071131Z Nov 68: Secret: Req clearance of grics ES7984 fd 142000H to 160600H. Passed to 198th, Sgt while, 072200H. Approved. BT 2348 fm 142000H to 180600H disapproved by Amcal.	III MAF			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM 0001 8 Nov 68		TO 2400 8 Nov 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
68	0930		Quang Nai, Textile block echo, Neg gunships. Freq: 55.65. BS625618. Suspected VC Co dug in. Arty and mort and SA used to no avail. No gunships avail; passed to Quang Nai.		JH				
69	1420		198th, B-1-52, BT169112, at 1335H obs and eng 3 NVA wearing green shirts and khaki shorts moving NW; less than 100 meters away. Res: 2 NVA KIA. Searched area w/neg further results.	M	JH				
70	1435		198th, D-5-46, BS528807 at 1435H fd approx 2 tons of rice in bushes and in baskets. Bagging it up; will evac to LZ Buff. This is green rice so it may not weigh very much.		JH				
71	1620		198th, LRP Ohio, BT296067 at 1530H eng 2 VC. 1 had wpn. VC evaded into hut w/tunnel under it. Checked tunnel. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 1 M-1 carb. NVA had papers saying he was NVA.	M	JH				
72	1600		11th, CA D-1-46, fm BS435591 to BS433519. PZ 1411H, LZ 1511H. LZ cold; move complete.	M	JH				
73	1727		1 CAG, CAP 132, BS466903 at 1600H cpld 2 M16 mines and 1 60mm mort rd (info only).		JH				
74	1738		198th, Airmove by R-1-6 fm Hill 68 to LZ Fat City. PZ 1710H, LZ 1720H.	M	JH				
75	1828		196, CC-4-31, BT979262 at 1705 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH				
76	1830		196, CC-4-31, BT009234 at 1715 eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	JH				
77	1830		196, CC-2-1, BT053416 at 1705 recd 5-10 rds SAF. Neg hits.		JH				
78	1840		198th, C-5-46, BS473795 at 1735H eng 2 VC 600 meters NW of their loc. 1 VC w/pack and wpn dressed in green uniform and the other VC dressed in black PJs. Neg res.		JH				
79	1705		198th, R-1-52, BT267131 at 1805H obs 13 VC in open. VC set to eat chow. Arty fired; first rd on tgt. 48 rds fires. Res: 13 VC KIA.	M, C/S, III MAP USARV	JH				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

8 Nov 68

2400

8 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1850		196th, Ref Journal entry #23: PFs are taking credit for KIAs and wpn.		JH
81	1901		1/1, at 1900H closed Hawk Hill.		JH
82	1905		DTOC, SSG Crockett, at 1845H passed to all units that LZ Bronco recd 9 incoming rds. Stopped receiving rds at 1900H. Recd 9 rds 81/82mm mort. 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M) fm 6th Spt Bn. Retd direct fire w/8" and gunships. Retd to Yellow alert at 1950H.	M, CLDC, 1/1 198th, 196th 39th Engr, 1 CAG Quang Ngai, Tam Ky, C/S	JH
83	2115		11th, B-3-1, BS844306 at 0855H change Journal entry #25 to read 5 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). Book corrected.	M	JB
84	1110		198th, C-1-52, BT257148 at 1030H Ref entry #38: should read: 2 VC KIA, 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). Book changed.	M	JB
85	2124		196th, B-2-1, BT061393 at 2012H trip flare went off; eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JB
86	2220		198th, C-5-46, BS622972 at 2105H 2 EM fell overboard when boat started taking water. Res: 1 M-79 #52062 and 1 M16 #799239 lost. Wons were lost in stream while plat was moving to establish OP.	M	JB
87	2245		11th, TOC, BS812383, Change Journal entry #82 to add the following: 1 WHA(M) fm Hq-4-21st B Co 6th Spt, 15 veh recd minor dam; Bn shop office recd minor dam.		JB
88	2300		11th, A-1-46, BS443577 at 1525H fd 1 M-1 carb.	M	JB
89	2325		198th, C-5-46, BS477794 at 2040H obs unk nr enemy. Called arty. Enemy moved toward loc at BS469798 at 2045H. Requested gunships; cancelled req at 2140H. Lost sight on enemy. Still firing arty w/unk res. At 2305H 20 VC moved to BS476794 and then split into 2 grps. Called arty w/neg res.		JB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

148

10

10

▲ 第 10 卷

[illegible]

CHU LAI RVN

14-00000

70

11月4日

100

1990年12月

● 附录

0001

8 Nov 68

200

8 Nov 68

26

SIGNATURE

NATURE
Wade E. Medbery
OBSOLETE

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 8 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BT453039</u>
C Co	<u>BW700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS443577</u>
B Co	<u>BS368564</u>
C Co	<u>BS373574</u>
D Co	<u>BS373574</u>
E Co	<u>BS610720</u>
Recon	<u>BS368544</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS554816</u>
B Co	<u>BS578016</u>
C Co	<u>BS538824</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS491926</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT155088

C Co

BT162128

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT188157

Recon

BT264142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT264124

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BT439075

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS752436

E Co

BS932222

Recon

BS731528

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS449611

B Co

BS381589

C Co

BS432520

D Co

BS447573

BS432520

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS459609</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS464582</u>
B Co	<u>BS464582</u>
C Co	<u>BS468596</u>
D Co	<u>BS449611</u>
E Co	<u>BS444624</u>
Recon	<u>RT133453</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>RT221315</u>
A Co	<u>RT133453</u>
B Co	<u>CMI IAI</u>
C Co	<u>CMI IAI</u>
D Co	<u>RT133453</u>
E Co	<u>RT157472</u>
Recon	<u>RT133453</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BT031315

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHULLIA

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT515040

A Btrp

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT812396

D Btry

AT731527

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS912396

D Btry

BS731527

G/55th Arty

BS529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT083384

B Co

BT056394

C Co

BT027342

D Co

BT016324

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT000315

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT104281

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT127226

E Co

BT083205

Recon

BT052253

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT903233

D Co

AT960214

E Co

AT883228

Recon

AT990250

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT133453

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

BT051240

D Btry

AT990250

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCG			CHU LAI RVN			FROM		TO	
						FROM	DATE	FROM	DATE
						0001	9 Nov 68	2400	9 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Journal opened.						JAB
2	0020		198th, A-5-46, BS554816 at 0002H det mine while on cordon and search. Res: 7 WHA(E), 1 WHA(H). At 0155H moving on trail w/picket fence across trail. Approx 25 had passed when mine was det. Dust off complete 0020H.				N, C/S, O3, III MAF, USARV		JAB
3	0057		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-1, BS612958 at 0005H RDa spotted barrel floating in stream. Element moved in to check out area and spotted 6 VC. Opened fire fm across river and VC ran. Called arty on possible escape route and checking area now.						JAB
4	2220		(Delayed fm 8 Nov) 11th MACV, at 082200H ARVN at My Trang #2 recd mort fire and possibly B40 fire. Req flare and gunships. Scrambled ships and sent them down. Tracks on Bridge 107 have contact with flare and gunships.				III MAF		JAB
5	2220		(Delayed fm 8 Nov) 11th MACV, BS789417 at 2200H recd 60mm fire and B-40 fire. Res: 1 RF WHA(E).						JAB
6	0540		Tam Ky, 2d RF Bn, BT2929 at 0340H OF recd approx 20 rds possible 82mm. Res: 7 WHA(E).						JAB
7	0610		CLDC, Resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.						JAB
8	1750(Dlyd)		196th Sniffer man req. Time: 090600H to 091800H. Fm AT870280 W to 790280 S to 790210 E to 845210. Time: 090600H to 091800H, TK. Fm BT170220 E to 210220 - S to 210190 W to 180190. Req person to engtgs and rtn fire for fire. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Codney 1930H. Approved by Lt Cuong for free fire. Passed to Lt Lambert G-2 Watch officer 1st Mar Div. Approved by Lt Mallett G3 watch officer at 090545H. Passed to 196th at 0620H.				M		JAB
9	0725		26th Engr Aerial Recon BT1644 at 0725H. 6 ft hole in center of road. Traffic can go on either side.						JAB
10	0745		26th Engr Aerial Recon BSt 13897 at 0745H. Culvert blown, 1 way traffic can pass.						JAB
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTA			PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION T.C.			FROM	TO
CHU LAI, NVN			HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001 9 Nov 68	2400 9 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
11	0730	11th MAG V Duc Pho BS000379 at 0505H. 6 rds 60mm, NCD. Sent U.S. to BS79330 - 787380. Base defense Bronco on alert yellow 0505H. Base defense back to Green 090610H.		JH
12	0730	CSIC 26th Engr BT174419 at 0730H. Eng on VII rpt culvert blown at above coord. Road passable to one way traffic.		JH
13	0830	26th Aerial Recon BS758479 at 0830H. Bypass has been blown, crater 7ft in dia. Bypass impassable but road is good. Road at BS762482 has been blown. Crater 4 ft dia, road passable 1 way. Culvert BS793408 E side road has been blown. 5 ft across, road is passable.		JH
14	0840	198th C/1/52 BT257147-262153 at 0700H. Obsd some bunkers at above enemy coord. At BT261144 obsd fortified pens. Will obs most of the day. Then check them later this afternoon.		JH
15	1250(Dlyd)	196th Ref AO ext for Tien Phuoc. C-249 fm 120500H to 161800H. Pm BT0017 - S to 0011 then E to 0411 NE to 0914 then N to 0917 then W to 0017. Area S of grid 14 approved. Then northern area is having ops conducted in this area. Approved by direct coordination between 196th and Tien Phuoc Lt Watson. POSTED!		JH
16	0818	198th AO ext req. BS580810 W to boundary and W to boundary till 102400H. Have recd sniper fire fm area and wish to call in arty. Passed to ON Sgt Keller. Approved by Sgt Keller. Passed to 198th Sgt White.	Fds, Cpt Brug	JH
17	0830	198th AO ext time ext req. #1 present AO W of 1/52 boundary & half of AO (E of 2416 inter section). #2 AO ext S of 5/46 AO would like time ext on both these AO's till 162400H. #1 Inssd to 1st Ky Sgt Spiller. Approved by Sgt Spiller unit in area must notify 1st Ky on right loc because of ARVN units in vic. #2 Inssd to ON Sgt Keller. Approved by Ch. Passed to 198th Sgt White.	Fds, Cpt Brug	JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

4H 120 1461

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION TAC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 9 Nov 68

2400 9 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0900		BTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation Msn 11 Nov 68, fm 202115 - AT8117 - 9124 clear 196th. TLT: 1210, AF req permit for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an ASCL FAC clear 196th. AF req frog and call sign of unit in tgt area to be contacted prior to msn. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Passed to 196th Franklin (090840H) approved by 196th Cpt Wolfe. 196th Co B 4/31 Muffled Legion 15 60.55. 11 Nov 68 (U). Responsible agencies will call clearances to appropriate BASC by 1000H on the day prior to the msn.		
19	0943		196th TOC. C/2/1 ARMV fm Ross to Hawk Hill. PZ 0830H - LZ 0837H comp.		
20	1000		196th ARMV C/3/21 (36) fm BT126225 to East. PZ 0907H - LZ 0909H comp.	M	
21	1030		11th D/4/3 CA fm BS374574 to BS473526. PZ 0907H LZ 1014H comp.		
22	0848		196th CC/4/31 AT968236 at 0840H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.	M	
23	0850		198th A/5/46 BS557820-557818 at 0755H. Recd 20 rds SA fire, 1 sniper. Res: 1 US MIA(B). Made sweep of area w/neg res.	M	
24	0910		198th A/5/46 BS558820 at 0830H. Obsd 1 VN female 100 meters fm loc. Attempted to evade and was wounded in leg. Dust off 0905H by utility ship.		
25	1015		198th B/1/52 BT176127 at 0900H. Dtnd 1 MAN no ID CIA, 1 pack, candy and civ clothes. Will evac to Young.		
26	1025		5-3 39th Engr B Co BS619812. Had 1 culvert blown a head wall cracked 8 ft by 10 ft by 4 ft deep. Est 35 lbs charge. road passable to one way traffic.		
27	1030		198th 3/23 BS44003-43597-43001 at 1020H. Est 1.4 rds mtr and 4.0 lbs. CN pulled out		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 4

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Nov 68

2400

9 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1030	(Don't)	and arty called in. Res: not checked as CAP was ring to base. Neg cas. (INFO ONLY)		JH
28	0855		11th Aero Scts BS387485 at 0820H. Engd 10 NVA in khaki unif w/out helmets. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	M	JH
29	0910		198th B/5/46 BS608904-616905 at 0805H. Plt securing bridge at BS608904 recd 20 rds SA fire. H trp 17th Cav rtd fire w/beehive rd fm a 106 RR and also 250 50 cal rds. Neg res.		JH
30	N/A		196th BLUEGHOST req. AT9530 - 9633 - 9933 9930. Recon area W of Dragon Base. Time: ASAP for 2 hrs. Tough Jackel 30 60.00. No frdlys in area. En psn unk. Fire for effect and rtr fire for fire. Passed to 1/1 Cav SSG Paul 1000H.		JH
31	2305	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST priority #1 9 Nov 68. coord AT9505 - 9515 - BT0305 - 0315. Frdlys: Dist Advisor at Hau Duc C-S Fuming Esteem. Freq: 41.40. 1/52 C-S Oxford Clutter M. Loc: BT 155088. Freq: 65.85. #2 BT2006 - 3006 - 3014 2314 - 2311 - 2611 - 2609 - 2009. Frdlys: 1/52 C-S Oxford Clutter F and I at BT239143, J BT266131 - 264120. Freq: 65.85. Recd by Ramsey 1/1 Cav at 0730H.		JH
32	0730		5th SFGA TIEN PHUOC - C-246 cont. F-245 closed 071800H. F-247 DFTD 060600H BT0613 - 1013 1008 - 0608. GIA VUC - P-262, S-263, P-264 265 cont. HA THAI - S-259, 260 cont. BA TC C-202 cont. C-203 closed 071800H. MINH LONG C-182, C-183 cont. TRA BONG - P-173, S-175, C-176 cont. F-172 closed 071900H.	M	JH
33	1050		HQ 9th Engr A Co BT172422 blown culvert 3 ft deep 38 ft long, road impassable. Passed to CSIC Sfc Cafferty.		JH
34	1115		196th A/4/21 ARVN 2d plt fm Sparrow Knob to Baldy. PZ 1050H - LZ 1055H comp. R/3/21 ARVN fm East to BT087218. PZ 1035H - LZ 1045H comp. National Police ARVN fm BT087218 to BT127226 PZ 1045H - LZ 1050H comp.	M	JH

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001

DATE

9 Nov 68

HOUR

2400

DATE

9 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1118		198th BT257147-257159 C/1/52 at 1020H. Obsd 6 VC w/packs, called in arty w/unlk res. Will check area later, today.		JH
36	1118		CLDC MAG 13 had a plane crash on the runway. Follow Up - Phantom jet crashed, light dam to acct, neg injuries to pilot. (INFO)		JH
37	1150		9th Engr A Co BT263287 at 1030H. 1 VN stepped on mine, dusted off, place unk. 0900H BT230139 bridge 32 was 10% blown. D/3/9th 0810H. BT153448 fd hole in road 4 ft by 8 ft, swept road fd 1 haylite mine containing 30 lbs exp, evac to 9th. A/3/9th 0815H BT218362 fd sand bags scattered on road, marking and signs cam xe (A), Hane Cam xe. Sign meant beware culvert w/be blown. Skull and Crossbone on writing.		JH
38	1230		11th C/4/3 BS369574 at 1205H. Hut contain 3 bundles of punji stakes, 3 NVA khaki unif, all dest.		JH
39	1235		QN. Chu Hoi at QN claims there is a POW camp w/9 female VN prisoners and 34 male prisoners at BS690461, 6 huts 5 by 6 meters. POW Camp is secured by a 9 man sqd. Chu Hoi is willing to lead a party to this loc. Passed to 11th LID 1245H.		JH
40	1245		198th D&B/1/52 BT180125 at 1230H. Obsd 3 VC w/wns going SW, wearing blue and green clothes. 2 had bush hats on, 1 had a pack on. Arty fired w/unlk res.		JH
41	1300		198th C/1/52 BT257147 at 1035H. Obsd 2 VC w/wns enter a hut BT253152, fired arty and dest the hut. Will check res later today.		JH
42	1345		11th D/1/46 BS432112 at 1345H. Recd SA fire fm 2 wps, neg cas. Rind fire w/neg assessments.		JH
43	1345		9th Engr D Co BT092139 at 1000H. Fd 1 M-26 HG in bombed house, blown in rice paddy.		JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 9 Nov 68		TO 2400 9 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1401		26th Engr CC B5806377 at 1345H. VN (LAVAKHTA) veh det mine. Res. 12 KIA VN, 2 VN MIA(E). (INFO ONLY)	M III RUF	JHH		
45	1459		198th C/1/52 BT257147-256148 at 1430H. Engd 3 VC w/SA, w/packs wearing civ clothes evading, N, neg res.		JHH		
46	1400		1st CAG, CAF 134 BT626003-623997 BS at 1000H. Recd rpt that VC was sniping at people at Tan Hy ptrl moved into area and made contact. Firl recd 400 rds BAR, 1000 rds of SA AW, 6 M-79, 3 60mm and 20 rds of sniper fire. Res: Rind fire and called arty msn. BS633997 BT635001. Reactionary was called fm USA the arty msn was secured and the USA fce, USMC and PF's swept the area. USMC fd 2 hvy blood trails and USA fd bloody clothing. The 20 rds of sniper fire mentioned above were fired at the CF. (INFO ONLY)		JHH		
47	1235		196th A/2/1 BT112406-110406 at 0910H. Recd 30 to 40 rds of AW fire. Rind fire and called in arty. Checked area and recd 30 to 40 more rds of AW fire, neg cas or res. At BT110406 obsd 20 to 30 VC w/packs and wpns evading N NE and SE, engd w/SA and PAC. Checked area w/neg res. A-2-1 checking area at this time. 1445H checked area fd 3 VC KIA, 2 by SA fire 1 by arty. Their bodies had been stripped.	M	JHH		
48	1538		196th, D-3-21, Ref Journal entry #90, 8 Nov: Nat Police w/D Co conducted night raid at BT 085218 and obs 3 VC. The 3 VC were eng by D Co's interpreter and Kit Crason Scout.		JHH		
49	1550		196th, C-4-31, AT972226 at 1530H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA w/homemade HG and pack w/rice.	M	JHH		
50	1640		196th, D-3-21, BT091207 at 1510H recd 30-40 rds AK-47 and M16 sniper fire. Neg cas. Called arty and checked area w/neg res.		JHH		
51	1711		CLIC, Alert cond "White" effective 1800H.		JHH		
52	1835		11th, C-7-1, BT071417 at 1140H det 1 VC to IIZ.		JHH		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 7 OF 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				DATE	DATE	TIME	TIME
				0001	5 NOV 68	2100	5 NOV 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	OBT. FILE
	IN	OUT			
53	1749		11th, Dustoff ship, BSM43577 at 1715H while enroute to pick up pass malaria case read by box 500 rds AM-47 fire and norm cal .50 fire. Took 2 hits, ship down at LZ Cork. Tail #16528.	NAV AVM	JH
54	1700		196th, Sniffer msg req: 1st Mar: Time: 100600H to 101800H. Fm AT870280 W to 290280 S to 290110 E to 845210. Tam Ky: Time: 100600H to 101800H. Fm BT170220 E to 210220 S to 210190 W to 100190. Req permission to e.g. tgs and rtn fire for fire. Passed to Tam Ky. Approved by Sgt Spiller. Passed to 1st Mar Civ. Approved by Lt Lampert in include fire. Passed to 196th.	Tam Ky, 1st Mar 196th	JH
55	1920		196th, A-3-21, BT095294 at 1830H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
56	1935		11th, B-4-3, BSM32520 at 1715H called arty on 2 VC moving E, dressed in dark clothes. May res.		JH
57	1940		196th, LHO Kentucky, B5710895, inserted at 1840H.	FSZ	JH
58	1950		MAC 13, Civ Affairs, BT374147 at 1730H 1 VC Co moved to Ky Son Village. Wpns: 2 81mm mort, 1 60mm mort, 1 57mmR, 3 AW, 1 FRC-10 and rfts. Wsn: Shell Chu Lai Base.		JH
59	2015		196th, A-2-1, BT109402 at 1829H read H-79 and SA fire. Res: 2 WHA(L). Retd fire w/SA and arty. Dust off complete at 1900H.	M	JH
60	2015		196th, C-3-21, BT074226 at 1655H read 10 rds AW fire. Obs 10 VC evading NW. Eng w/SA and arty. Res unk; neg cas or dam.		JH
61	2050		196th, F-8 Req, Priority #1: 10 Nov. Fm 1st Light and afternoon. Coord: AT9505, BT0105, AT9515, BT0315. Contact Hau Son. Call sign: Sumung Lateen. Freq: 41.40. 1/52; call sign Oxford Clutter 105. via BT147087. Not flown due to priority in north w/1/1 Cav. Priority #2: First light and afternoon. BT0006, 0006, 2014, 2214, 2311, 2311, 2609, 2609. Contact 1/52. Recd - Oxford Clutter 1-5 via BT155106, 1 and C Ops, read 1.55. Not flown due to V priority.		JH

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

44. 1988

1994年 10月 第 10 卷 第 10 期

1000

PRODUCED

李 錦 記 醬 油

10

● 中国书画函授大学肇庆分校

1998

0674

CHU LAI RVN

10001

9 Nov 60

240

9 Nov 68

NO

TIME

144

YOU

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTING ASSISTANT

1000

62

2215

198th, R-1-52, BT259122 at 1748H eng 4 NVA w/CA.
Res: 2 NVA FIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. CIA several home-
made MG, 2 pistol belts and 2 ponchoes. One
NVA in the bunch had an unk type MG.

4

213

63

2100

Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cdt
opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallows C-2-1 conducted an airmove fm L2 Ross to Hawk Hill at 0837H. 1 Plat A-4-21 air moved fm Sparrow Knob to L2 Baldy at 1055H. 1 Plat C-3-21 airmoved fm vic BT126225 to L2 East at 0909H. In Opn Vernon Lake II D-4-3 conducted a CA fm vic BS374574 into a cold L2 vic BS473526 at 1014H.

8 III

64

24.00

America! Div Totals: 5 NVA KIA, 7 VC KIA, 1 IWC; 11 MHA(E), 1 MHA(H).

2111

65

2100

Journal closed.

11

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

● 1994年12月1日

NAME: E. MURPHY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE
Wade E. Moberg
EXHIBIT

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Location is of 9 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BT453039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS445577</u>
B Co	<u>BS368572</u>
C Co	<u>BS445577</u>
D Co	<u>BS433520</u>
E Co	<u>BS610720</u>
Recon	<u>BS458609</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS538824</u>
B Co	<u>BS578971</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT152091

B Co

BT188157

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT259122

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731252

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A Co

BS375590

B Co

BS433520

C Co

BS368572

D Co

BS474525

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS462565</u>
B Co	<u>BS489565</u>
C Co	<u>BS463582</u>
D Co	<u>BS449611</u>
E Co	<u>BS449611</u>
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
D Co	<u>BT117323</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>
R/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

BT169485

C Trp

BT240444

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028342

D Btry

AT989249

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398142

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS731527

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT081381

B Co

BT050396

C Co

BT231315

D Co

BT027342

E Co

"

Recon

BT043378

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT062253

B Co

BT093289

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT096204

E Co

BT068197

Recon

BT052253

BT068197

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

"

B Co

AT905219

C Co

AT962229

D Co

AT886223

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT993280

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

"

A Btry

AT932242

B Btry

BT051249

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO		
					MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE	
					(0001)	10 Nov 68	2400	10 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Journal opened.		783				
2	1500	(Delayed)	Fm 9 Nov) US Navy, Lt Randale, Junk Forces will conduct a man w/ambush in 198th AO. At BT4217 (island) entrance point is at BT5212. Following waterway to amb site loc at BT4217. Time: 100500H. Callword: Junky Sprays D. Freq: 42.35. 1 junk and 2 Vietnamese fishing boats.	198th					
3	0100		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS633972 at 092100H Ptl obs enemy entering house. Eng w/SA. Res: 14 VC KIA, 8 VCS CIA WIA. 1000 lb rice dest, 1 carb 5 MG and misc NVA equip CIA. Ptl recd 2 M-79 rds, had 1 WHA(b). Dusted off at 2143H.		783				
4	0145		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, Doc translation fm the 14 VC CIA: Fm Dist office to open class. Man delivered to every village and district. Class on how to give messages or communicate. Every village will give one man to Dist office at 101800H Nov to meet at the house of Can (a female) to be shown where to go for the meeting. At the Hamlet of Lac Soc in village of Binh Hoa, class to last 1 day. Will start at 110700H Nov. Each man will bring his own supplies. Signed: Trinh-Ty.		783				
5	0420		198th, C-1-52, BT248136 at 0335-0405H recd sniper fire for 30 min then recd more after a brief period. Neg cas. Neg assessment on enemy. (MG not thrown continuously for the period).		783				
6	0430		DTCC, 5th SFGA, Opn C-182 fm Minh Long closed 081800H. Passed to 11th Bde, Lt Deahe at 0431H.	11th	783				
7	0600		CLDC, Assume normal daylight cond at 0630H.		783				
8	2245	(Dlyd)	BS749503 at 2235H, 11th A/3/1. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	783				
9	0615		2nd ARVN Tam Ky BT232188 at 2000H. VC fired 8 rds of 82mm into Cha Ro outpost. Neg cas or dam.		783				

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
AMERICAN DIVISION TCG			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 NOV 68	TO HOUR DATE 2400 10 NOV 68		
10	0615		2d ARVN Tam Ky BT298286 at 1830H. 2 VC threw grenades at personnel of the 2d RF BN w/American Advisors while they were searching bunkers. 2 RF's and 1 US WIA to evac today. Killed 1 VC and CIA the other.				
11	1445(Blyd)		196th C/4/31 AT984204 at 1300H. Capt'd 4 VC, 1 NVA in a hut. NVA admitted being an NVA he had map of the area and docu about rice. He has been awol fm his unit for 2 mos, his unit is 1st MF Regt, 2nd NVA Div. 4 VC admitted being VC. All will be extracted to Baldy, when weather permits. Passed to IFW, Cpt Wolfe.				
12	0745		1/1 Ruthless (7-8) BT161538 at 0715H. 1 NAM engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wph or ID.	M			
13	0748		198th C/5/46 BS467774 at 0730H. Recd sniper rds fm above grid. No res.				
14	0758		198th C/5/46 BS474803 at 0728H. Dtd woman w/minor wound fm B-16. Taken to HLT, fm there she will be evac to Gator.				
15	0809		1/1 F-8 BT173544 at 0800H. 2 NAM, 1 blk unif and khaki unif, evading were engd. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M			
16	0832		Tam Ky 1/5 ARVN BT305160 at 0800H. Amb est en plt. Sn losses 3 VC KIA. Capt'd 1 thompson Sub MG. Neg frdlys losses. (INFO ONLY)				
17	0930		198th H-17 (5/46) BT603910 at 0150H. Dtd 1 NAM. No ID, taken to Binh Son for interrogation 45 yrs old.				
18	0935		196th C/4/21 ARVN fm CL to Baldy. PZ 0700H LZ 0715H comp.	M			
19	1055		11th E/3/1 BS766579 at 1045H. 2 Co while adjusting mtrs for swift boats obs 1 VC KIA at above coord.	M			
20	1110		11th E/3/1 BS997215 at 1058H. Engd 1 VC evd Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 238-346

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, NVN

0001

10 Nov 68

2400

10 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0940		11th B/3/1 BS903308 at 0932H. Engd 4 VC evdg. Res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpn and down. Searching area at this time.	K	JH
22	1008		198th C/5/46 BS479779 at 0840H. Recd 2 rds of 60mm str or M-79 fire. Neg cas. Checking area at this time.		JH
23	1025		26th Engr A Co BT064363 at 0940H. Set charge got sec exp, left crater 1 ft by 2 ft on right side.		JH
24	1025		26th Engr A Co BT065369 at 1010H. Recd 2 rds of sniper fire, neg cas, cont mine sweep.		JH
25	1115		9th Engr A Co BT263292 at 1000H. VN turned in chicom HG. Paid VN 200 piasters.		JH
26	1120		11th D/1/46. ARMY fm BS432520 to Minh Long. PZ 1108H - LZ 1115H comp.	M	JH
27	1234		11th D/1/46 at 1235H. D/1/46 Minh Long to QN. comp 1235H.	M	JH
28	1035		11th B/3/1 BS901312 at 1013H. Engd 9 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn, 1B or equip. 7 VCS CIA. Notified IPN, neg at this time.	H	JH
29	1055		26th Engr A Co BT064363 at 0940H. Placed set charge 1/4 lb of C-4, resulting in a large sec exp. Exp left a crater 1 ft deep, 2 ft in dia. Blk smoke 25 ft high. Cause of sec exp unk. 1010H BT068369 recd sniper fire, 2 rds, fm 1200 meters SE side of road. Neg cas, neg action taken.		JH
30	1155		198th D/4/21 ARMY fm Baldy to QN. PZ 0805H LZ 1125H comp. S/4/21 ARMY fm Baldy to QN. PZ 1100H - LZ 1225H comp.	M	JH
31	1000		DTCC Cpt K-e. Rec clearance for defoliation M80 12 Nov 68, M BS4361 - 5270 - 4776. TOT 0900H. AF req perma for hvy suppression and the 1st of fire for fire under the control of an Intel FM. AF req freq and call sign		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Nov 68

2400

10 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1000(Con't)		of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde/CH. 11th at 1003H SP/4 Sdk. Not approved by Cpt Henderson 11th Bde at 1015H.		JHM
32	1000		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 12 Nov 68, fm BT1806 - 2605 - 3003 - 3903. TOT: 0900H. AF rec permssn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. 1-6 Inf. Warped Post 60.05. Passed to 198th Bde at 1040H to Sgt Holly. Approved by Maj Cowling at 1140H.		JHM
33	1045		11th Reg AO for LRP. Time: 101200H to 150700H. AO box: BS3549 - 3846 - 3849 - 3546. Purpose: Observation. 11th has been notified, G3 OK'd the AO.		JHM
34	1105		11th A&C/1/46 BSL43577 at 1040H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 5 US WHA(M). 2 A Co, 2 C Co. 1110H A/1/46 BSL38578 while checking area, fd 6 new bnks, also tripped mine, res; 2 US WHA. 1 WHA(B), 1 WHA(M). Were wearing flack jackets 15 ft apart.	M	JHM
35	1145		1/1 B/1/1 BT175484 at 1140H. Dtd 7 MAM and 1 female. Evac and Hawk Hill.		JHM
36	1234		198th B/5/46 BS524910 at 1130H. Recd 3 to 5 rds sniper fire, neg res.		JHM
37	1245		1/1 P-8 BT155537 at 1230H. 1 MAM evaded into bnkr. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Also they dest 4 sampans that were camf and 5 that were in open.	M	JHM
38	1310		1/1 C/1/1 BT161515 at 1300H. Dtd 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.		JHM
39	1320		196th C/3/21 BT084211-089712 at 1045H. BT084211 recd 4 60mm mtr rds. BT084219 recd 20 rds M47 NC, rtn fire neg res.		JHM

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Nov 68	2400	10 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
40	1323		11th B/1/46 fm 1144H to 1205H. ARMV fm BS 368571 to Minh Long. PZ 1144H - LZ 1205H comp.	M		JH	
41	1513		196th TOC. B/4/21 fm Baldy to QN. PZ 1420H LZ 1510H comp.	M		JH	
42	1515		196th TOC. A/4/21 ARMV fm Baldy to QN. PZ 1220H, LZ 1445H comp.	M		JH	
43	1000		DTCC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 12 Nov 68, fm AT8925 - 9221 - 9219 - 9416 9415 - 9513 clear. TOT 1205H AF req perman for the ftm of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC, Negative. AF req the freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. 1000 meters B/4/31, D/4/31 (W of box) C/4/31 1000 meters B. Passed to 196th Bde at 1000H SP/4 Franklin. Approved at 1245H by S-3/4/31. 4/31 wants all grids which come under fire cleared through them. B/4/31 Muffled legions 15.			JH	
44	1445		1/1 B Trp BT162453 at 1435H. Engd 1 MAN. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		JH	
45	1525		196th TOC. B/1/46 fm QN to Baldy. PZ 1300H LZ 1445H comp. D/1/46 fm QN to Baldy. PZ 1310H LZ 1445H comp.			JH	
46	1530		1/1 F-8 BT202456 at 1530H. Engd 1 MAN. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		JH	
47	1600		11th C/3/1 BS776423 at 1515H. Pd a tunnel blew it. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VCS CIA. Also med sup and docu, will evac to 112.	M		JH	
48	1603		196th C/1/52 BT257142 at 1505H. Obsd 2 VC in opening, called arty, w/urk res.			JH	
49	1600		196th, C-5-46, BS638963 at 1407H called arty on 15 VC in green uniforms w/wpns. Res: 5 VC KIA. (Area checked by CAL 1-3-3)	M, C/S, III MAP USAKV		JH	
50	1525		196th, C-1-52, BT257142 at 1455H obs 2 NVA w/packs and wpns moving N. Called arty; neg res.			JH	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 330-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 68

2400

10 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	2230	Delayed	fm 9 Nov) DTOC, III MAF, Req AO ext into grid BS7786 (Chau Thuan) east to ocean. Purpose: blacklist apprehension to be conducted by US Navy. Passed to and approved by the 198th Bde.	198th	
51	0834		11th, AO ext req: BS3161, 3142, 5242, 5152, 4956, 4869, 4570 then west along Tra Khuc River to 3161. Time: 102400H to 202400H. Reason: New AO for Vernon Lake II. Approved by SF, Quang Ngai, and G-3. Passed to 11th Bde.	KINH LONG, Ha Thanh, Quang Ngai, 11th, FSE	JTH
52	1653		196th, Req tracker dog tm for 4 days for stand-by man. They will pick tm up at LRP pad at 110715H. Passed to tracker dog tm. Tm will be on pad at above time.	196th	JTH
53	1735		CLDC, Alert cond "White" effective 1800H.		JTH
54	1745		196th, C-4-21, Airmove by C-4-21 fm LZ Baldy to Quang Ngai: PZ 1510H, LZ 1645H.		JTH
55	1755		198th, C-1-52, BT253134 at 1700H eng 3 VC w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JTH
56	1809		11th, D-4-3, CA fm LZ Amy to Warrior: PZ 1725H; LZ 1730H. PZ - BS397535.	M	JTH
57	1813		11th, D-4-21, Req airmove fm Quang Ngai to LZ Amy: PZ 1420H; LZ 1455H.	M	JTH
58	1820		11th, LTC Hansen, All elements of the 11th Bde cleared the area.	G3, G3 Air	JTH
59	1840		196th, CC-2-1, BT057375 at 1655H recd unk nr rds AW fire. Retd fire w/M16. Res: 4 VC KIA 1 WHA(E). Neg hits to aircraft.	M	JTH
60	1000		196th, Ref entry #54 (9 Nov). Sniffer man req time ext fm 110600H to 121800H. Passed to Tam Ky, 1st Mar Div. Approved by Tam Ky (Lt Col).	196th	JTH
61	1730		11th, BS753499 at 1015H VN Lambretta del est 10 lb mine. Res: 6 VN WHA(E). (Info Only).	III MAF	JTH
62	1915		198, LAF Ohio, BT278089 at 1415H inserted.	FSE	JTH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

10 Nov 68

2400

10 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	2000		198th, G-5-46, BS479779 at 1845H 3d plat obs a chinook flying overhead with a downed chopper hanging beneath it. It recd 12-15 rds sniper fire. Called arty w/neg res.		283
64	2030		198th, Aero Scouts, BS690911 at 0930H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	283
65	2042		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT235461 at 1630-1700H element sweeping toward obj; began receiving sniper fire fm hootches. Retd fire and called gunships. Fire stopped. Est 4-5 huts dest; swept area w/neg assessment.		283
66	2045		198th, A-1-52, BT159091 at 0800H fd 4 freshly dug foxholes w/overhead cover. Area indicated recent activity.		283
67	2045		198th, A-1-52, BT157095 at 1545H detained 2 male VCS without IDs. Were carrying a cigarette lighter with the following inscription: 504th (on one), 403d (on another) and 101st (on the last one). Will be evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.		283
68	2105		198th, A-1-6, BS480968 at 2014H trip flare was tripped. Blew 2 claymores and eng w/SA fire. Neg res.		283
69	2150		1 CAD, CAP 1-2-5, BT404119 at 1845H Ptl in contact w/50 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Evac 1 VCS KIA to 312 Hosp. Sent reactionary force and called arty. VC were armed w/2 AW and poss mort tube. Wearing black PJs.		283
70	2150		11th, TOC, LZ Bronco at 2120H on Yellow Alert; 2 unidentified personnel spotted on the run far inside perimeter. Res: 2 US personnel stealing plywood. At 2145H returned to cond "Green".		283
71	2120		196th, 3-21, BT052253 at 2030H bunker line at LZ Center recd 4 RG. Held fire w/81mm w/und res.		283
72	2122		3d RCT, Chung Tung, 11th Co on night amb at 2025H, BT065221, 020822 eng VC plat. Res: 13 VC KIA.		283

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TUC

CPU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 68

2400

10 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2000		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS633972 at 2000H PF rptd that people said there were 6 additional KIA in last night's contact. Res: 6 VC KIA.		283
74	2231		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-3, BT245173, rptd 1 USMC, last night Yellow Elk; neg word that 2 of his brothers had been killed. He walked out of CAP 113's position at above coord. He was last obs headed SE; armed w/M16 rifle. Rptd by LTC Pierson.	198th	283
75	2320		196th, C-4-31, AT945227 at 2300H searching village and screening people; obs 1 VC evading. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	283
76	2323		11th, A-3-1, BS741489 at 2300H A-52 element recd M-79 rd in amb position. Held fire w/M60 G. Neg cas; neg assessment. Moved to new loc.		283
77	2345		198th, D-5-46, BS630855 at 2330H LZ Bettle obs 2 VC outside perimeter. Eng w/cal .50 and mort. Will check area in morning.		283
78	2345		198th, D-5-46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 2140H recd 10 rds sniper fire fm BS569971. Neg cas.		283
79	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Mallowa AC C-4-21 airmoved fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy at 0715H. 4-21 Inf airmoved fm LZ Baldy to Quang Ngai Airfield at 1645H. D-4-21 then airmoved fm Quang Ngai to LZ Amy vic BS474-525 at 1455H. R-4-21 airmoved fm Quang Ngai to vic BS458609 at 1605H. In Opn Vernon Lake II the 1st Bn 4th Inf conducted airmoves fm field locations to Quang Ngai Airfield complete at 1620H. B&D Cos 1-46 Inf airmoved from C.N. to LZ Baldy at 1445H. D-4-3 conducted a PA fm LZ Amy into a cold LZ vic BS399537 at 1730H.		
80	2400		Americal Div Totals: 3 WHA(B), 6 WHA(M); 33 VC KIA.		
81	2400		Journal closed.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAJ DAVID S. MEDLEY, USAF, COL, AUST 23

David S. Medley

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BS453039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS612720</u>
A Co	<u>BS612720</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BS612720</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BS612720</u>
Recon	<u>BS612720</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS519812</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS484811</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS663842</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

BT239142

BT157100

BT188157

BT239142

BT165122

BT239142

BT239142

BT549016

BT550010

BS571963

BT188158

BS539825

BS439825

BS812383

BS752436

BS731528

BS872324

BS752436

BS932222

BS731528

BS752436

BS449611

BS385586

BS445519

BS385586

BS398536

11th Inf Pde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS469557</u>
B Co	<u>BS468464</u>
C Co	<u>BS468564</u>
D Co	<u>BS449611</u>
E Co	<u>BS449611</u>
Recon	<u>BS444623</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS608720</u>
A Co	<u>BS608720</u>
B Co	<u>BS608720</u>
C Co	<u>BS608720</u>
D Co	<u>BS474525</u>
E Co	<u>BS608720</u>
Recon	<u>BS457610</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813997</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

BT150480

C Trp

BT230460

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028342

D Btry

AT989249

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028342

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS731527

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT080395

B Co

BT055394

C Co

BT150480

D Co

BT027342

E Co

"

Recon

BT000315

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

	<u>BT052253</u>
A Co	<u>BT107295</u>
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>
C Co	<u>BT086213</u>
D Co	<u>BT067184</u>
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

4/31st Inf Bn CP

	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>AT910281</u>
C Co	<u>AT952228</u>
D Co	<u>AT888224</u>
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>
Recon	<u>AT988283</u>

F/17 Cav (Armor)

	<u>BT133453</u>
--	-----------------

3/82d Arty

	<u>"</u>
A Btry	<u>AT932242</u>
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-345)						PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				11 Nov 68	11 Nov 68	11 Nov 68	11 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001			Journal opened.			JAB
2	0715 (Delayed)			fm 10 Nov) G5, B-4-31, AT901224 at 0800H (9 Nov) evac 23 refugees to Nui Loc Son.			JAB
3	0715 (Delayed)			fm 10 Nov) G5, B-4-31, AT883224 at 091235H evac 55 refugees to Nui Loc Son.			JAB
4	0020			2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, BS665973 at 0200H 22d PF plat amb unk nr enemy. Res: 12 VC KIA, 2 IM.			JAB
5	0035			11th, G-3-1, BS712432 at 2335H CA2 eng 5-6 VC w/SA fm amb site. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 WHA(E). Dustoff complete at 0005H.			JAB
6	0205			196th, D-4-31, AT900218 at 0145H eng 1 VC w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing GI poncho; approx 19 yrs old.		M	JAB
7	0445			196th, D-4-31, AT897213 at 112340H eng 1 VC/ NVA w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Black FJs, neg wpa or ID. 25 yrs old.		M	JAB
8	0530			Tien Phuoc, 2d RF Plat, BT303295 at 0300H while on sweep came up on bunker w/approx 10 VC. Eng w/HG and SA fire. Res: 3 VC KIA; neg friendly cas (info only).			JAB
9	1730 (Dlyd)			173d ABN req to night loger at BS935130, will move by boat on 11 Nov. Direct coordination will be made between 173d ABN unit and 11th Bde. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Keele 1740H.		FSE, Cpt McNab	JAB
10	1820 (Dlyd)			11th Aero Sct Req. VR msn in Vernon Lake II fm 0730H to 1800H. Contact Silver Canoe 60 Y Rpt to Cork at 0730H 11 Nov 68. Freq: 53.20. Approved for time period 0730H to 1130H.			JAB
11	2112 (Dlyd)			198th Blueghost req. Priority #1 AT9505 - 9515 - BT0305 - 0315. Advisor Hau Duc Feeling Esteem. 41.40. BT150100 Oxford Clutter #15 65.85. #2 BT2006 - 3014 - 2311 - 2609 - 3006 2314 - 2611 - 2009. BT239143 Oxford Clutter #15, #15, I 15, BT250135 F 62, 262140 F 32 264088 Ohio (LID) 65.85, and 41.40. Not flown			JAB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AN 2-10-34)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

11 Nov 68

HOUR
2400

DATE

11 Nov 68

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	2112	(Con't)	because of priority to 1/1 Cav operation.		
12	2250	(Dlyd)	11th 196th Cpn C-246 out of Tien Phouc SF camp (BOX) BT120185 - 150185 - 150200 - 190200 - 190110 - 120110. This box same as originally req by Tien Phouc except for rectangular area vld East which must be kept open for defensive supt fire liason informed Tien Phouc of this requirement of time of req. Posted. Relayed by 11th Bde SP/4 Priel	FGB, Cpt Krug	
13	0733		11th TCC. C/3/1 CA fm Liz to BS825448 at PZ 0710H - 12 0721H cold, comp.		
14	0725		1/1 Rutless BT313340 at 0655H. Obsd 2 males in sampan evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg accessment on other. Men were dressed in blk shorts and shirt.	M	
15	0825		1/1 F-8 BT149501 at 0815H. Engd 1 MAM riding water buffalo, res 1 VC KIA, 1 water buffalo KIA.	M	
16	0826		196th R/L/31 AT970278 at 0655H. Obsd 7 VCS 600 meters N, engd w/SA and arty. Res: 1 VC KIA by SA.	M	
17	0906		11th B/3/1 BS879336 at 0900H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
18	0930		198th HQ/5/46 BS568978 at 2020H. OP heard 3 exps at 2020H. After checking area fd bridge blown at above coord. Also railroad bridge blown in same area.		
19	0940		198th LRF Chio BT283089-278080 at 0820H. Obsd 8 VC moving E w/packs, wps and dressed in blk PJ's. 1 tall one not Vietnamese, dressed in blk shirt and tan pants. Carrying wps and 2 packs		
20	0943		198th LRF Chio BT283089-278000 at 0815H. Obsd 15 NVA w/packs tan unif wps and high boots. moving W.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 68

2400

11 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1845	(Dlyd)	11th Aero Scts Req for Aero Scts Vn. Time: 100730H to 101130H. Work fm 0730H to 0930H for 4/3 Inf. Fm 1000H to 1130H for 1/20 Inf. Fm 1300H to 1500H for 4/3 Inf. Fm 1530H to 1700H for 1/20 Inf. Rpt to Cork 100730H. Due to weather worked in afternoon only.		JHM
22	2050		198th WARLORD req priority #1 10 Nov 68. Coord: BS6568 - 7588 - 7292 - 7395 - 7197 - 7298 6898 - 6595. Contact 1/6 Inf. C Co. Freq: 60.05. Callsign Warped Post F 15 Loc BS700975. 63.00 5/46 D Co Stubby Reels G BS629854. CAF 135 Chatter Fighter BS712972 55.80. Flown during morning hrs.		JHM
23	2050		198th WARLORD req priority #2 10 Nov 68. Coord: BS4481 - 5381 - 5884 - 5889 - 5289 - 5285 5285. 5/46 A Co Stubby Reels M 15, D G 52, D 3 G 32, E mtrs I 15 - BS539822. Passed to Aero Scts - flown during morning.		JHM
24	0725		39th Engr BS568979 at 0700H. Bridge blown road impassable. Passed to CSIC Sfc Cafferty.		JHM
25	0935		26th Engr BS724568 at 0920H. Mine det, 1 VC KHA. Crater 7 ft by 5 ft. Road passable (pre mature detonation).	M	JHM
26	1015		196th HHC/R/1/46 fm QN to Baldy. PZ 0845H - 12 0920H comp. A/1/46 fm QN to Baldy. PZ 0800H 12 0915H comp.	M	JHM
27	1037		196th ARMV for 3/21. B/3/21 fm Center to BT 067184. PZ 0930H - 12 1010H. D/3/21 fm BT067184 to Center. PZ 0937H - 12 1026H. Both moves comp.	M	JHM
28	1045		9th Engr A Co BT203371 at 0730H. Fd 1 60mm mtr rd, dest in place.		JHM
29	1045		1/1 Reg grid clearance for following grids. BT1453 - 1553 - 1454 - 1554 - 1854 - 1754. Time: 111045H to 112400H. Passed to 2nd Bn 111045H Pre LauLand. Reason: 1/1 units read fire fm above grids. Req to fire in above grids.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

40

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1045	(Con't)	Approved by 2nd ROK Pfc Labland. Approved by G3. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Paul at 111109H. Notified PSE, Cpt Brug.		JHH
30	1055		1/1 B Trp BT209373 at 0910H. VN civ had leg wound fm getting too close to a tank. Evac to Baldy.		JHH
31	1055		1/1 B Trp BT146534 at 1030H. Recd AW fire, neg cas. Called in gunships, fire is coming fm outside of AO.		JHH
32	1127		198th C/5/46 BS482806-477794 at 1015H. Recd 30 rds sniper fire, neg cas, neg res.		JHH
33	1145		USASF Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHUC - C-246, 247 cont. GIA VUC - F-262, S-263, F-264, 265 cont. P-266 DFTD 090600H BS3123 - 3127 - 3523 - 3527. HA THANH - S-259, 260 closed 081800H. S-261 DFTD 090600H BS4070 - 4074 - 4470 - 4474. C-264 DFTD 090200H BS3770 - 3768 - 3970 - 3968. BA TC - C-202 cont. TRA BONG - F-173, S-175, C-176 cont. C-177 DFTD 090500H BS2189 - 2186 - 1989. 1986. MINH LONG - C-182, 183 closed 081800H. C-184 DFTD 081800H BS4855 - 4852 - 5152 - 5155 C-185 DFTD 090500H BS5216 - 5242 - 5542 - 5546 Passed to 11th Bde. (PGSTED)		JHH
34	1200		196th CC/4/31 AT952275 at 1150H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH
35	1201		196th C/1/46 fm QN to Baldy. PZ 101600H - LZ 1120H comp.	M	JHH
36	1205		196th ARMV of 4/31. A/4/31 fm West to BT909218. PZ 1052H - LZ 1112H. B/4/31 fm BT909218 to West. PZ 1100H - LZ 1116H. comp.		JHH
37	1250		198th B/1/52 BT254126 at 1115H. Wound 1 VCS female, with gunshot wound in the shoulder. She was wounded by gunships when they fired in area where C/A was going in. Dist off called VCS escaped.		JHH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 17-11A)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 68

2400

11 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1100		198th A/1/52 BT155101 at 0945H. Recd AM and SA fire, neg cas. Called in arty elem moving to check area. 1350H. Checked area w/neg res.		JHH
39	1205		1/1 F-8 BT169545 at 1145H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH
40	1308		198th C/1/52 BT254138 at 1120H. Obsd 1 NVA moving fr S to N, wearing green shorts, and khaki shirt and homemade ruck sack. Engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA, also rice and clothes capt'd.	M	JHH
41	1335		196th A/3/21 BTO79289 at 1230H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH
42	1335		196th A/3/21 BTO54298 at 1200H. Recd 5 to 8 AM rds of fire, neg cas.		JHH
43	1357		11th C/4/3 BS383581 at 1340H. 1 US WHA(E). Stepped on punji stake. Dust off req at this time.	M	JHH
44	0934		198th TOC TBA. When the weather permits D/1/52 will CA fr BT169111 and BT169118 to BT256124. (S of H.200) there are 2 plts at each PZ. After reaching PZ they will maneuver around the M. E. moving up the valley to E/1/52 loc. This move will be made as soon as weather breaks. PZ 1032H - IZ 1118H cold.	M	JHH
45	1445		1st CAC, CAP 111 BT355187 at 0840H. Gunship grazed top of tree. Gunship elevated and open up on tree line, wounding 1 VN civ, dust off called.		JHH
46	1523		11th C/3/1 BS823438 at 1515H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JHH
47	1505		11th D/1/52 CA fm Cork to BS436590. PZ 1411H LZ 1441H cold comp.	M	JHH
48	N/A		196th A/3/21 BTO53286 at 1340H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. 37 rds of 30 cal arty cas.	M	JHH
49	1507		196th A/3/21 BTO62164 at 1230H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, in green and other evaded, in	M	JHH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AM 300 1961)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION TOW

CHL 141, NVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

11 Nov 68

11 Nov 68

11 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1509	(Cont'd)	brush. Unit will not act in area tonight.		JHM
50	1420		11th B/3/1 AT080001 at 1400H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	N	JHM
51	1424		11th C/3/1 BS811452 at 1420H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	N	JHM
52	1719		CLDC SP sent. Alert condition white effective at 1800H.		JHM
53	1626		1/1 C Trp BT225463 at 1625H. Recd SA fire. Res: 1 MIA(B).	N	JHM
54	1620		196th OP/3/21 BT077376-083288 at 1500H. Obsd 5 VC, called in arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	N	JHM
55	1615		198th C/1/52 BT251144-255143 at 1536H. Obsd 4 VC dressed in blk PT's moving SS, carrying lge wooden box, called in arty. Res: unk.		JHM
56	1200		198th C/5/46 BS634955-644960 at 1123H. Obsd 8 VC in vil w/wpns. Calling in arty. 5 VC KIA, gray unif. CC/5/46 engd 5 to 10 VC at BS640966. Res: 1 VC KIA, C/5/46 moved into area, engd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, VC were throwing wpns into water, unit trying to find wpns at this time. Neg finding. Above changes fm NVA made per telecon w/Opt Quincez (S2-198th) at 1750H.	N C/S, III MAF, USAFV	JHM
57	1335		198th LRP Kentucky at 1320H. Commo trouble asked for ext. Recd SA fire 1320H. LRP was ext at 1430H fm BS713899. Rec SA fire.	FSE /	JHM
58	1410		198th C/5/46 BS634955-629967 at 1315H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns and packs, in gray unif moving N obsd fm 600 meters. Fired arty, checked area w/neg res.		JHM
59	1508		198th BT278086-274084 at 1440H LRP Ohio. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns, dressed in gray unif w/3 Ph. PC's had heads tied and were green fatigues. All were moving. 2. 1st if PC's were Americans, or not. All moved out of sight, 1st still close area at this time.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION 300		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	11 Nov 68	2402	11 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60	1540		198th C/S 46 1023452-034901-039263, at 1415H. Hand sniper fire in above enemy camp. Reg cas. Gunship called in, element ext to water. Gunships fired in area w/unh res.		JH		
61	1550		196th D/2/1 BT016363 at 0950H. Fd 1 K44's and 1 sniper rifle w/scope. Sn of K44's - 3216398 C/S, III MAF, 3300223, A8285, E4090. Sn of sniper rifle BM 788, Sn of scope 5-45278. All was fd in a cave at above loc. All wps are in good condition.		JH		
62	1635		196th Sniffer man readings continued. At BT 175214 sniffer recd light auto wps fire at 135H at 80 knots alt 20 ft ret fire w/unh res. At 1359H at BT177197 same as above.		JH		
63	102112		196th, Aero Scout Reg: #1: 886588, 7292, 7197, 4898, 7588, 7395, 7298, 6595. 700975, Warped Post L; freq: 60.05. 644963, Stubby Reels F82; 63.00. 712978, Chedder Fighter, 55.80. 714898, LP Kentucky, 56.95. #2: 184481, 5824, 5289, 4885, 5381, 5589, 5285. 484812, Stubby Reels F15. Freq: 63.00. 518812, Stubby Reels M15; 63.00. 539821, Stubby Reels I15, 63.00. 539821, Stubby Reels G52; 63.00. 539821, Stubby Reels G32, 63.00. Flown for 198th.		JH		
64	1615		196th, AEC-4-21, move to Minh Long camp at 1035H. Hq E, Quang Nam to LZ Amy; complete at 1035H.		JH		
65	1635		196th, APD men 1340H to 1450H. All grids sub: BT114258, 106240, 079241, 071246, 087231, 090224, 168182, 133184, 113180, 114257, 087238, 078243, 063245, 088230, 104207, 167182, 125185, 013211, 108247, 080239, 073247, 070230, 091229, 103207, 135185, 124185.; AT991219, 963227, 868226, 835253, 796261, 868226, 986222, 974226, 840242, 810241, 873225, 793261, 812240, 876226, 596217, 510236, 814246, 872216, 840249, 796261, 790255, 812237, 12217258, 213256, 880254, 205250, 713252 and 217254; Max readings at BT040245, AT, 817258, 7.1761, 797255, 811257, 812256, 822256, 821256, 826254; 20215257, 207249, 212250.		JH		

FILLED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 15-34c

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 May 68	2400	11 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
66	1715		198th, TOC, G-5-46 airmove fm BS485812 to LZ Dottle: FZ 1530H; LZ 1555H complete. 3d plat G-5-46 airmove fm BS485812 to LZ Buff: FZ 1610H; LZ 1622H complete. D-5-46 airmove fm LZ Dottle to BS485812: FZ 1523H LZ 1530H complete, 3d plat D-5-46 Inf airmove fm LZ Buff to BS485812 FZ 1600H; LZ 1615H complete.	N	JHH		
67	1730		198th, 123d Avn, BT325110 at 1645H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	N	JHH		
68	1730		Tam Ky, Req for AO ext. Coord: BT2415. Time: Tam Ky, PSE 20000H to 122400H. Passed to and approved by the 198th (Cpt Watts) Tam Ky (Toffey) and G-3.		JHH		
69	1750		198th, A-5-46, BS447802 at 1400H recd unk nr K-47 rds (sniper fire). Neg cas.		JHH		
70	1815		198th, CAP 1-3-8, BS586933 at 1710H jeep det 105mm rd rigged as mine. Res: 1 PF KHA, 1 Marine Lt KHA. Jeep was a combat loss (info only).	G2	JHH		
71	1815		96th, IRP Tennessee, AT987191 extracted 1700H.	PSE	JHH		
72	1911		198th, D-5-46, BS485808 at 1640H fd 5-6 large baskets of rice.		JHH		
73	1940		198th, Req Warlords to provide scfy for APD man to be flown tomorrow at 0730H. Disapproved: Warlords have higher priority down south.	198th	JHH		
74	1955		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-1, 342192 at 1755H child brought to compound; shot in left knee. Evac to Tam Ky hospital.		JAB		
75	1955		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, 314278 at 1700H recd SA fire. Retd fire. Called arty w/neg res.		JAB		
76	2010		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-2, BS338177 at 1810H 1 VC child brought to compound w/gunshot wound in left leg; evac to Tam Ky.		JAB		
77	2045		198th, D-1-52, ST173137 at 1950H while moving to amb site eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JAB		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 20-146

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 66

2400

11 May 66

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1905		198th, LRP Chio, BT280059 at 1830H extracted. Extracted because est 40 VC w/wpn were in the area. A/C extracted LRP recd SAF; neg hits.	C3, C3, F3E	283
79	2200		96th, at 2200H LZ Bayonet going on practise alert.		283
80	2210		198th, C-5-46, LZ Dottie, BS430855 at 2140H recd 2 unk type explo rds. NCD.		283
81	2245		198th, B-1-52, BT180135 at 2220H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Saw wpn; will check area in the morning. Did not get wpn.		283
82	2300		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BT407123 at 2045H amb; 1 USMC shot in stomach. Dustoff complete at 2050H.		283
83	2310		11th, MACV Mo Duc, at 2158H recd 15-20 rds 82mm mort fm BS736547. Res: 1 house in Dong Ca (1) dest. Cas unk. Neg cas to MACV personnel. At 2223H mort fire ceased; susp area infiltrated by VC, but not confirmed.		283
84	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cdt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO 1-46 Inf airmoved fm the Quang Ngai airfield to LZ Baldy at 1120H. B-3-21 airmoved fm LZ Center to vic BT067124 at 1010H. D-3-21 airmoved fm vic BT067124 to LZ Center at 1026H. A-4-31 airmoved fm LZ West to vic AT90921E to LZ West at 1116H. In The Burlington Trail AO B-1-52 conducted a CA fm vic BT 169111 to a cold LZ vic BT256124 at 1118H. In the Chu Lai TACR C-5-46 airmoved fm vic BS485412 to LZ Dottie and LZ Buff at 1622H. B-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Dottie and LZ Buff to an LZ vic BS485812 at 1615H. In Opn Vernon Lake II D-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Gork to a cold LZ vic BS426590 at 1441H. A-21 Inf airmoved fm Quang Ngai to Minh Song and LZ Amy at 1035H. In the Duc Pho AO 1 flat C-3-1 conducted a CA fm LZ 712 into a cold LZ vic BS825448 at 0121H. Americal Div Totals: 2 WHA(E), 2 NVA KIA, 19 VC KIA, 5 IWC.		283
85	2400		Journal closed.		283

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Wade E. McHenry, MAJ, US, 1594

Wade E. McHenry

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 NOV 68

American Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BT453039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>BT147427</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS462787</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS483806</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS657846</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT151098

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT255141

Recon

BT239142

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A Co

BS384584

B Co

BS445510

C Co

BS384484

D Co

BS398636

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS</u> <u>BS469557</u>
B Co	<u>BS473553</u>
C Co	<u>BS473553</u>
D Co	<u>BS408583</u>
E Co	<u>BS449611</u>
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS534514</u>
A Co	<u>BS534514</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>BS474525</u>
E Co	<u>BS474525</u>
Recon	<u>BS457609</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS473526</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont.)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
E Trp	<u>BT187482</u>
C Trn	<u>BT225465</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT515040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
D Btry	<u>AT989249</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT086399</u>
B Co	<u>BT078397</u>
C Co	<u>BT187482</u>
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT000316</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT063283

C Co

BT051198

D Co

BT094221

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

BT062164

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT902209

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT975186

E Co

AT890212

Recon

AT990250

AT989283

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

"

A Btry

AT932242

B Btry

BT051249

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 20-146

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI VI.

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 68

2400

12 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JHB
2	2355	(Delayed	fm 11 Nov) 2d ROK, Chung Yung, There will be three companies of RF working on islands Trung Tam, Thuan Tinh and little island to the right and north of island on 50 E-W grid line 1000 meters both sides. Box: BT184545, BT195557, BT168550, BT171554. 120000H to 121800H. III MAF notified by Chung Yung.	Americal 1300 SIF 3	JHB
3	0105		198th, B-5-46, BS608504 at 0002H recd 5 sniper rds fm BS610910. Fired illum. NCD.		JHB
4	0105		198th, Binh Son, BS600920 at 0020H refugees camp recd 2 unk explo and possible satchel charges. NCD.		JHB
5	0320		III MAF, Lt Schultz, called and said the challenge and password for 11 Nov was compromised. He would use the next one in rotation.	198th, 198th, 11th, 1/1, CLDC 26th Engr, CLDC Americal SDNCO	JHB
6	0610		CLDC, Assume normal daylight cond at 0630H.		JHB
7	1330	(Dlyd)	III MAF, USNAVADV DET Special opn to conduct opn vic BS7192 Can Cuong. 162000H to 180600H. Man. Eick list apprehension. Req Lt Col Harrick G3 opn III MAF be notified if opn interferes w/any plans. Passed to 198th PFC Fufts at 1357H. Approved by 198th Lt King 1405H. Msg of approval sent to III MAF CCC. DTG 111135Z.		JHB
8	0755		196th A/3/21 BT053293 at 0600H. Engr 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA. Fd 1 M-16 in hut that VC were evdr fm. Sn# is 713776. 1, M-1 Carb Sn# 06351913. Dtdnd 11VN female and evac to Center. 1 KIA male wearing green fatigue unif. 2 females KIA wore green fatigue shirts and blk bottoms.		JHB
9	0900		Minh Long A-1 BS486488 at 0800H. F-187 and 2 NVA dressed in khaki. 1 believed to be ass sqd ldr fm unit 121. Res 2nd reg. 1st 2 BNV 1st. 1 BNV, 1 44, 5 chnca grenades CIA. Some docu w/ptl. Addition'l info later.		JHB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1999年 12月 第12期 总第120期

6

LOCATION

和龙市位于吉林省延边朝鲜族自治州北部，是吉林省唯一的边境城市，也是吉林省唯一的县级市。和龙市地处中朝边境，具有重要的战略地位。和龙市的气候属于温带大陆性季风气候，四季分明，降水适中。和龙市的自然资源丰富，特别是森林资源，是吉林省重要的木材生产基地。和龙市的农业以水稻、玉米、大豆等为主，是吉林省重要的粮食产区。和龙市的工业以木材加工、农产品加工为主，是吉林省重要的工业基地。和龙市的旅游业以自然风光、边境风情为主，是吉林省重要的旅游目的地。和龙市的交通以公路、铁路为主，是吉林省重要的交通枢纽。和龙市的科技、教育、文化事业也得到了长足的发展。和龙市的人民生活水平不断提高，社会安定，民族团结。和龙市的未来发展前景广阔，充满了希望。

CHU LAI, GUY*

0001

2000

2000

1998年12月

488

0001

12 Nov 01

124

12. $\frac{1}{2} \log 10$

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 22-146)						PAGE NO. C	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION 700		196th Sp Franklin		0001	1	24/11	17 Dec 67
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1028(Con't)		SSG Paul at 1135H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.				JH
19	1035		1/1 C Trp BT228461 at 1030H. Recd 1 rd sniper fire. Recd 50 cal, 60 cal and M-79 fire. Have Blueghost checking area now.				JH
20	1055		198th B/1/52 BT182135 at 0915H Fd 1000 lbs of polished rice, 2 lbs of corn. Fd in a lge crock and a wooden bin. Fd a very old wpn which is so old it is unidentifiable, and not in working condition. It was a rifle.			M	JH
21	1105		196th INF Alabama. Ext at 1100H. BT121239 FZ 1100H. Normal ext.			G2, F3H	JH
22	1130		26th Engr A Co BT065356 at 1040H. Sweep team recd SA and AW fire, security ftnd fire. IF's were firing at the sweep team. (INFO)				JH
23	1131		196th C/3/21 BT081229 at 0930H. Fired arty on 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in BLK PJ's neg packs or wps, obsd.			M	JH
24	1145		11th Helix BT364572 at 0935H. Used muzzle flashes called in A/C, neg res at this time.				JH
25	1145		198th 26th Engr. Ref journal entry 12. The culvert and a portion of the road was blown during the night. Apparently a IF approached the crater to view the dca and a cmd det mine was expl, killing the IF and a VN child. A sec cmd det mine (90mm RA rd w/wires leading away from the road) was fnd in the vic.				JH
26	1055		11th C/3/21 BT34427 at 1000H. Engd 1 VC 0945. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wps or data.				JH
27	1055		198th C/1/52 BT253137 at 0800H. Fd 1 IMA KIA by arty, -sn 1117 -27, 1535H. Leaving a street unit. Ref journal 12.			M	JH
28	1200		1/1 C Trp BT27495 at 1115H. 1 USMC gunner in the hand. Shot 1 snail fire 1117-27. D/O com. 1117-27. (1200)				JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	FROM		TO
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			SUB LAI, RVN	0800	12 Nov 68	2400 12 Nov 68
29	1200		1/1 A Trp BT180308 at 0920H. 1 US fell off ACV. Res: Broken arm - D/O to Delay. Don't battle can.			
30	1215		11th Jump CP B/4/21 ABN fm Minh Long to BS 444519. PZ 1125H - LZ 1208H. comp.			
31	1215		11th CA C/4/21 fm Minh Long to BS 418518. PZ 0904H - LZ 0943H. A/4/21 fm Minh Long to BS 434519. PZ 0950H - LZ 1020H.			
32	1230		WO Greeley, CI Section Americal Div MID, gave a security class to 20 EM fm G-2, G-3, and TOC in the briefing room.			
33	0850		1/1 Cav BT180530 at 0845H Hqs. Capt'd 2 enemy in cave, wearing a comp NVA unif, w/no wpns. (Color not confirmed). Evac to Hawk Hill. Notified IPW Lt Love.			
34	1200		1/1 B Trp BT180539 at 1110H. Rec'd 1 sniper rd. 1 US WHA(E). Line #608, US was LNO w/ Marine opn. Opn Daring Endeavor.			
35	1210		11th Aero Scts BS462469 at 1030H. Engd and killed 9 NVA, 2 green unif, 7 blk PJ's, wearing packs and carrying baskets, no wpns.			
36	1200		1/1 F-8 BT147514 at 1135H. Obs'd 2 MAM, evdg.			
37	1245		1/1 B Trp BT148506 at 1240H. Dtnd 1 MAM. Evac to Hawk Hill.			
38	1314		1st CAG, CAP 125 BT403113 at unk time. Ptl 5A was fired upon by 3 VC. Neg cas or res.			
39	1325		196th A/3/21 BT075308 at 1245H. Engd 2 VC, res; 2 VC KIA.			
40	1430		196th C/3/21 BT095237 at 1215H. Engd 1 VC in blk PJ's at 50 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg ID/pack or wpn. 40 to 45 yrs old.			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AH 2-10-76)					PAGE NO. 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	12 Nov 68	2400 12 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
41	1313		2nd ROK at 1155H. VC transporting plastic explo under motorbike seats in saddle bags. 1 VC was picked up at Can Le bridge at 1155H. His bike had C-4 explo and time fuze set to go off indications said explo came fm Dien Ban BT0757. VC was moving S. Passed to 196th SF/4 Bving.	CLDC, 198th, 11th I/1. Sgt Pickett Sp/Hansen, Sp/Hadlock, Sp Tavaers		
42	2100(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1 12 Nov 68. AT9505 - BT0305 - 0315 - AT9515. Frdlys: Pumping Esteem. Freq: 41.40. Loc: Hau Duc. Frdlys: Oxford Clutter M 1-5. Freq: 65.85. Loc: BT152098. Not flown due to priority of 1/1 Cav opn.			
43	2100(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req priority #1 12 Nov 68. BT 2006 - 3006 - 3012 - 2012. Frdlys: Oxford Clutter G 3-2. Freq: 65.85. Loc: BT253125. WARLORD req #2 12 Nov 68. BS6588 - 7588 7292 - 7396 - 6696 - 6595. Frdlys: Stubby Reels F 1-5. Freq: 63.00. Loc: BS629855. Not flown due to priority of 11th Bde.			
44	1108		1/1 Co E-2/7 Mar BT180525 at 1105H. Recg hvy AW fire. Gunships on station. Req FAC.			
45	1335		1/1 F-8 BS135501 at 1110H. 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M		
46	1400		196th Req AO for sniffer msn. AT960360 820320 - 847360 - 820265. Req permn to engage targets and rtn fire for fire. Req reply ASAP. Msn is ready to go this afternoon. Ships are available. Time: 121530H to 13 Nov 1800H. Passed to Lt Cronin USMC, 1st Mar Div Approved by Lt Cronin, fire for fire. Approved do not fire above the 36 EW gridline. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Maj Dixon.			
47	1415		196th 3/21. Req that AO ext be extd to include grid squares BT0830 and 0930. Passed to Sgt Thompson 1/1 Cav. Approved by Sgt Thompson 1/1 Cav. 1445H. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin. Notified FSE Cpt MacNab.			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 110-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1415		198th River Boat S BS642972 at 1345H. Pd 1 VC body w/hole in chest fm gunshot, floating on river, they had fired in that area last night.	M			
49	1430		198th B/1/52 BT177138 at 1050H. Pd approx 600 lbs of unpolished rice in a hut, in bags and 5 gal cans. Will evac to Tien Phuoc.				
50	2030(Dlyd)		11th Reg for Aero Scts fm 120730H to 121130H Purpose visual recon Vernon Lake II AO. to check out area where large amount of artillery went on 11 Nov 68. Report to Cork at 0730H to 1000H for Silver Connec Coy. 1000H to 1130H for 1/20. 1300H to 1430H for A/3. 1500H to 1700H for 4/21. Flown today.				
51	1605		196th, Airmove by R2-1-6 fm Hill 76 to Hill 69: PZ - 1058H; LZ 1105H.	M			
52	1600		198th, C-1-52, BT246146 at 1520H called arty on 1 VC wearing black PJs and pack. Checked area; at 1840H fd 1 VC KIA.	M			
53	1630		196th, CC-4-31, AT881228 at 1610H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
54	1630		1/1, F-8, BT232427 at 1610H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M			
55	111640(Delayed)		196th, 4-31, F-8 Reg 131300H Nov. AT924160, 920200, 809160, 890200. Recon of area along river. Song Tranh, on eastern boundary especially check AT896178 and 907207. 2 hour msn. Grd contact: Pierced March 30. Freq: 57.30. Freindlies: A&D to north, 5000 meters and C Co to east 3000 meters. Enemy position unk. At AT896178 a NVA Co is rptd. At AT908207 a VC hospital is reported.	1/1			
56	1640		1/1, F-8, BT167516 at 1643 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M			
67	1640		B-39th Engr, BS618881 at 1520H fd upper portion of VN body 100 meters west of road. Body was in an area where mine was det this morning. Believe body to be PF because of clothing.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 700 340)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Nov 68	2400	12 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
58	1645		11th, C-1-20, BS459569 at 1510 eng IVG. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 pack CIA.	M		JH	
59	1650		11th, 176th Avn, BS463557 at 1605H recd SA fire, took 2 hits, neg cas. AG landed at LZ Cork to check A/C then departed for Chu Lai.	Div Avn		JH	
60	1715		1 CAG, CAP 132, BS564899 at 1600H PPs told ptl the loc of M16 mine. Ptl dug it up and disarmed it.			JH	
61	1715		1 CAG, CAP 117, BT335289 at 1445H 1 Viet Lop was shot in left arm by VC. Retd fire. Res: 10 VC KIA.			JH	
62	1720		CLDC, Alert condition "White."			JH	
63	1730		1/1, B-1-1, BT233435 at 1700H ACAV det mine. Res: 1 KHA, 8 WHA(E). 3 WHA fm 1/1, 1 WHA fm 3-16 Arty, 4 WHA fm 2-1 Inf, 1 KHA fm 1/1. Unk type mine.	C/S, G3, G2, M, III MAF, USARV		JH	
64	1735		11th, C-1-20, BS460569 at 1620H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). Retd fire w/neg assessment.	M		JH	
65	1820		198th, D-1-52, BT250147 at 1800H detained 4 VCS. 1 had cigarette lighter w/NVA star. Evac to LZ Bayonet.			JH	
66	1848		198th, C-1-6, BS705965 at 1840H eng 1 VC w/mort and M60 fire w/unk res.			JH	
67	1905		198th, APD men flown 1600H-1730H recd hot readings at BT267037, 277073, 273079.	M, G2 Air		JH	
68	1935		198th, CAP 1-3-5, BS704967 at 1840H recd 15-20 rds SA fire. Firing mort at above grid. NCDL.			JH	
69	1940		196th, D&E-3-21, BT067242 at 1800H CP obs 8 VC. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA; others evaded.	M		JH	
70	1957		1/1, B-1-1, BT233435 at 1930H ACAV took a RPG or RR rd. 5 WHA(E). Dusted off at 2025H. Hvy dam to track (engine compartment). Element in contact w/unk size element. Spooky and flare on station.	M, C/S, G3, III MAF, USARV		JH	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
AR 7-1346						8		9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE	
					0001	12 Nov 68	2400	12 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
71	2000		196th, Hq-1-46, BT133453 at 1940H LZ Baldy recd 1 HG (bunkers 39 & 40). NCD.		283				
72	2105		1/1, B-1-1, BT233435 at 1930H ACAV took RPG in engine. Res: 5 WHA(E), 3 fm C-2-1, 2 fm 1/1 Cav. Dusted off. Gunships and flareship working area. All quiet at 2055H. F-8 still on station. Spooky on standby; flareship on sta.		283				
73	2115		1 CAG, CAP T-1-3, BT325181 at 2000H recd Intel rpt fm PFs that 450 VC at BT228064 were last seen at 0900H. Wpns: 1 82mm, 1 122mm rkt. Believe they are now at a rally point at Thach Kieu Quan Ly Tin. At 2030H called arty on grids BT315165, 325165 and 305155.	198th, FSB	283				
74	2210		198th, C-5-46, BS630855 at 2125H LZ Dottie recd 7 sniper rds fm above grid. NCD; fired mort at enemy loc w/unlk res.	G3	283				
75	2210		196th, APD men flown 1700-1730H had max readings at AT932355, 918338, 906338, 899343, 856350, 833327, 809282, 938293, 915333, 905339, 898346, 853348, 819299, 885276, 941295, 925349, 923347, 910335, 901342, 865358, 837331, 813292, 877276, 948296, 914332, 902340, 892340, 893350, 852344, 821298, 875276, 943296.	G2 Air, M	283				
76	2230		1/1, B-1-1, BT180539 at 1120H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(E); gunshot wound in hand.	M	283				
77	2340		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS565886 at 1300H villagers led ptl to above grid; fd 2 VC KIA. Due to arty fired on 10 Nov. Believed to be LP guerrillas.		283				
78	2340		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS633973, 1300H amb moved to Toung Hoa (2) to check intelreports. Det 4 VCS and fd 1 body floating in river. PF say he was VC.		283				
79	2343		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-7, BT357005 at 2200H RD eng 5-7 VC. Sent reaction and fired illum. Checked area; neg res. NCD.		283				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485597</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>			
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT106438</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT089441</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>"</u>			
Recon	<u>"</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS460784</u>			
B Co	<u>BS549967</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS483806</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BS657004</u>		
Recon	<u>BS666845</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (Br)

1/24 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT164122

B CO

BT188157

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT250147

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT239142

2/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS872324

C CO

BS752435

D CO

BS932222

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3rd Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS420565

B CO

BS409526

C CO

BS400568

2

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D CO BS389536

E CO BS812383

Recon BS449611

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS449611

A CO BS469559

B CO BS473555

C CO BS460569

D CO BS417573

E CO BS449611

Recon "

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525

A CO BS450531

B CO BS439527

C CO BS474525

D CO BS474525

E CO BS474525

Recon BS449611

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS730528

B Btry BS448612

C Btry BS869319

D Btry BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

1/1 C-1 (Amber) CP

BT231315

A Tro

BT231315 BT300288 BT198390

B Tro

BT175535

C Tro

BT224475

7/5th Cav (4ir)

CHL 1A1

Div Arty

CHL 1A1

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515000

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028342 AT 989249

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396 BS731527

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573963

C Btry

BS757432 BS869318

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 55th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

125th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT085404

B Co

BT082403

C Co

BT175535

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT000315</u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT059284</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052199</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT096226</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT-51164</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT902209</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT954194</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT890194</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>"</u>	_____	_____
W-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>"</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

13 Nov 68

2400

13 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JAB
2	0006		198th, A-5-46, BS461784 at 122320H had trip flare go off at amb loc. Fired 2 claymores w/neg res.		JAB
3	0015		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS565948 at 122300H PF plat 167 fm Binh Son spotted 5 VC. Eng w/SA. CAP reaction force sent out. Res: 1 PP WHA, 1 PP KHA, 1 Village honcho WIA.		JAB
4	0142		196th, 1-46, BT133453 at 0101H Sector C of bunker line at LZ Baldy recd one M-79/60mm rd. It landed 75 meters in front of bunker #28. Bunker #30 spotted enemy loc. Eng enemy loc w/4.2" mort.		JAB
5	0225		196th, 1-46, BT143343 at 0205H Bunker #31 called 4/2" mort on suspected enemy. 1 rd fell short; hit bunker #29. Res: 2 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). Wounded men fm 26th Engr.	M	JAB
6	0612		CLDC, Resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.		JAB
7	0900		11th CA C/3/1 fm Liz to BS690393. (1st plt). PZ 0706H - LZ 0712H comp and cold.	M	JH
8	0915		1/1 C Trp BT221504 at 0840H. Obsd 1 MAN evading engd w/M-79. As rd hit near VN a GI stepped around a hut near hit and was hit w/shrapnel. VN successfully evaded and 1 US WHA(E) dusted of at 0915H back to Baldy.	M	JH
9	0950		198th TOC fm 0745H to 0915H. Res of sniffer men the following were hot spots. BT253046 249043 - 287050 - 312040 - 301039 - 224020. All coord BT. Passed to G-2 Air Sgt Blake.	M	JH
10	0945		196th Reg EOD team to blow 90mm RR rd; contacted 26 Engr Cpt Grubbs EOD team at Fat City. Pick up time: 1045H. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.		JH
11	1010		39th Engr C Co BS717598 at 0800H. Recd 20 rds sniper fire neg cas. Rtd fire cont mine sweep.		JH

F-REF NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
(AN 220-146)						2		7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	13 Nov 68	2400	13 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
12	1025		9th Engr A Co BT208375 at 1006H. Fd 1 mtr rd, dest in place. (NFI)						JH
13	1030		1/1 C/1/1 BT221508 at 0955H. Dtnd 1 MAH, will evac to Hawk Hill.						JH
14	2120(DLYD)		198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1 13 Nov 68, Type: Snatch. Coords: AT9505 - 9515 - BT0305 0315. Frdlys: Oxford Clutter M15. Freq: 65.00 Loc: BT165133. Frdlys: Fuming Esteem. Freq: 41.40. Loc: Hau Duc. Not flown due to priority of 1/1 Cav opn to the N.						JH
15	0730		Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - P-248, C-250 cont. C-246 closed 111800H. G-249 DPTD 120500H. BT 0017 - 0917 - 0914 - 0411. GIA VUC - S-265, P-266, 267, 269 cont. P-268 DPTD 120100H. BS 3223 - 3823 - 3817 - 3217. P-270 DPTD 120300H BS4237 - 4737 - 4733 - 4233. HA THANH - S-261 C-265 cont. S-266 DPTD 111930H BS2669 - 3169 - 2665 - 3165. BA TO - P-204, 205 cont. TRA LONG - S-175 P-177, C-178 cont. P-177 closed 111800H. S-179 DPTD 120500H BS3780 - 4088 - 4080 - MINH LONG P-187 cont. P-186, C-185 closed 111800H.						JH
16	1045		198th C/1/52 BT254213 at 1030H. Dtnd 2 males both 40 to 50, wearing civ clothes and no ID. 1 was carrying lighter w/"504 Inf" ingraved on it. They were not evading but will be evac for poss en info.						JH
17	1045		198th 176th Avn BT250147 at 0930H. Recd 2 burst of AW fire, acft took 2 hits. 1 rd hit pilot in chest protector, neg cas. Acft cont to fly.						JH
18	1115		11th ARMV. C/3/1 fm Liz to Bronco. PZ 0755H LZ 0908H. B/3/1 fm Thunder to Liz. PZ 0745H LZ 0901H. D/3/1 fm Charlie Brown to Dragon. PZ 0820H - LZ 1000H. all moves comp.						JH
19	1120		196th A/3/21 BT056305 at 1030H. Engd 2 VC, 1 in blk PJ's, 1 in green fatigues. Res: 1 VC KIA.				M		JH
20	1123		196th C/4/31 AT935202 at 1035H. Engd 1 VC.				M		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 68

2400

13 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1023(Con't)		Res: 1 VC KIA. Dtd 2 NAM, probably will evac to Ross and then to 196th.		JH
21	1130		39th Engr B Co BS612900 at 0900H. Recd 100 rds AW fire, neg cas or dam. (mine sweep)		JH
22	1153		196th A/2/1 BT098404 at 0936H. Engd 3 VC evdg, into a woodline, 500 meters E. Recd 1 M-79 rd and 3 to 5 SA rds. Neg cas, neg wpns or packs obsd. Arty called in, checked area w/ neg res.		JH
23	1250		198th A/1/52 BT168111-164113 at 1135H. Obsd 15 VC in the open moving fm N to S, wearing shirts and shorts, engd w/SA fire and arty. VC evaded in all directions and they are checking out the area now. Unk res.		JH
24	1130		1/1 Mar Corp BT185527 at 0915H. 0909H est pit size VC pinned down. Neg res rptd as of yet.		JH
25	1213		198th D/1/52 BT243148. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. 2 socks filled w/rice CIA. 1 WHA(E) fm frdllys M-79 fire. (POSTED)	M	JH
26	1230		1/1 F-8 BT238436 at 1220H. Engd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH
27	1322		1/1 Hqs BT222440 at 1245H to 1305H. A/S dest 25 military structures, 4 bnkr and 3 VC KIA. Military structures were huts w/bnkr at corners.	M	JH
28	1730(Dlyd)		11th Reg for Aero Sets. Time: 130730H to 1130H. for purpose of vis recon. Also to check out possible escape rtes in Vernon Lake II AO. Rpt to Cork contact Silver Canoe 60 Yankee on Bde cmd net. Fm 0730H to 0900H for 60 Yankee. 0930H to 1130H for 1/20. Approved for 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to 123d at 2000H Sp Mongovan.		JH
29	1355		196th A/3/21 BT061300 at 1315H. Engd 3 VC in blk PJ's w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 68

2400

13 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1410		11th D/4/3 ARMV fm Warrior to Thunder. PZ 1314H LZ 1415H. comp.	M	JHM
31	1300		11th ARMV B/4/3 fm BS407526 to Minh Long. PZ 1129H - LZ 1235H. Minh Long to Bronco. PZ 1255H to LZ 1340H. Both comp.	M	JHM
32	1415		1st CAG, CAP 132 BS557898-555896 at 1030H. Obsd 5 VC wearing gray unif approaching vil. Ptl engd VC, check area fd 1 VN female who was accedently killed during firing.		JHM
33	1430		11th Reg tracker dog team for 14 to 17 Nov for standby. Will pick up at LRP Pad, at 140730H. Passed to Sgt Cotaza, dog team and he will have team ready. Passed to Sgt Bacon.		JHM
34	1430		11th B/4/21 BS439530 at 1319H. Fd 1 female WIA fm A/S. She was nude!! 19 yrs old, will evac to Bronco. Passed to IPW Lt Smith.		JHM
35	1430		11th A/4/21 BS434539 at 1245H. Engd 3 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA, also fd blood trails, searched area for other VC. Capted 2 pistol belts, 2 HG, 2 canteens, 2 NVA first aid pouches, 20 NVA unif, 1 satchel case, 2 ponchos, 2 shirts made in Hanoi, 2 packs straps and 1 wallet w/ docu. Will evac to Bronco. Passed to IPW Lt Smith.	M	JHM
36	1500		198th WARLORD at 1430H. VR res: BT237122 obsd 2 NVA unif, neg movement or personnel. BT203072 obsd an old AW psn, neg personnel. BT275087 obsd old tunnel hit by A/S. Appeared unused. BT285063 obsd 2 camf huts. Both dest.		JHM
37	1503		1/1 C Trp BT228487 at 1500H. Dtdnd 4 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.		JHM
38	1415		198th D/1/52 BT246145-241138 at 1345H. Fd 3 obsn platforms in trees 25 to 30 ft above the ground w/bamboo ladders leading to them. They did not appear to have been used recently. They did have good obsn of LZ Bowman an its approaches. It may have been used as an obsn		JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	13 Nov 68	2400	13 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
38	1415	(Con't)	platform or as a sniper platform. They will dest it when they reach the area.						
39	1440		11th C/3/1 BS776423 at 1515Ref entry #47, 10 Nov. Readout on docs CIA: 1 letter fm Duc of Pho Long #5 requesting that men fm his hamlet take acty training course which dist chief has organized dated 7 Sep 68 signed by Duc. Some receipts fm Unit Q-35 and C-22 between June and Sep does not say what was bought or found. Signed by Dinh Van, Dist Chief of Pho Long Village. Also doc listing Nguyen Duy Nho and Vothi Dien and Pham Thi Tpuoc as collectors fm C-22 fm Pho Long Village, stamped by Pho Long economical section, dtd 12 Dec 67.						
40	1300		11th, Airmove fm BS413569 to Minh Long SFC by C-4-3: PZ 1025H LZ 1108H. Minh Long to LZ Charlie Brown. PZ 1135H; LZ 1255H. Complete. A-4-3, BS400568 to LZ Minh Long PZ 1115H; LZ 1155H Complete. Fm Minh Long to LZ Bronco: PZ 1200H, LZ 1205H Complete.						
41	1530		196th, D-3-21, BT074245 at 1330H obs 1 VC wearing black PJs and pack evading N. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Pack contained 1 rice pack, 1 VC poncho and 1 set of NVA fatigues.	M					
42	1555		196th, B-2-1, at 1500H completed extracting their 2 millionth lb of rice to Que Son Dist.	G5					
43	1555		1/1, C-1-1, BT241478 at 1550 det 5 MAM.						
44	1645		198th, Airmove by C-1-6 fm LZ Paradise to LZ Bayonet. PZ 1355H; LZ 1426H. A-5-46 fm BS 477804 to LZ Gator: PZ 1446H, LZ 1505H, complete.	M					
45	1655		9th Engr, BT3717 at 1645H VN bus det mine. Res: 1 VN KHA, 3 VN WHA. Bus rolled over onto 9th Engr grader. 1 US WHA(M). Unk dam (info only).	III MAF					
46	1700		1/1, F-8, BT082199 at 1630 eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M					
47	1730		196th, CC-2-1, F124392 at 1615H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Did not go to get wpn because of SAF.	M					
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

13 Nov 68

2400

13 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1725		CLDC, Alert cond "White" effective 1800H.		JHH
49	1730		196th, CC-2-1, BT126403 at 1625 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		JHH
50	1730		196th, CC-2-1, BT115398 at 1610 eng 3 VC; 3 VC KIA. M		JHH
51	1735		1/1, F-8, BT130218 at 1727H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA, M		JHH
52	1740		11th, R-3-1 extracted fm BS712366 at 1715H; to LZ Liz, complete at 1734H.		JHH
53	1740		196th, CC-2-1, at 1635H; Eng 1 hut at BT132408, 114394 and 114392. Recd sec explo at BT132408 and 115394; smoke 50' high. At BT114392 recd sec explo w/black smoke 100' high, preceded by a flash.		JHH
54	1741		1/1, F-8, AT924302 at 1605H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		JHH
55	1745		1/1, Res of F-8 man US 13-1: AT924198 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. AT917182 dest 1 camouflaged hut. AT914218 eng 1 VC w/neg res. AT915176 dest 1 cal .50 pit.		JHH
56	1800		196th, Airmove R-1-46 fm LZ Baldy to BT095440: PZ 1515H, LZ 1640H. M		JHH
57	1815		11th, Aero Scouts, BS373462 at 1740 eng 12 NVA. M, C/S, III MA Res: 6 NVA KIA; in green, blue & khaki uniforms. USARV		JHH
58	1900		1 CAG, CAP 132, BS555897 at 1730H Ref entry #32: Sent ptl to check area of contact. Female KIA was a VC; had been one for several months.		JHH
59	1900		196th, B-2-1, BT095399 at 1820 recd 20-30 rds AW fire fm 600-700 meters NE of loc. Retd fire w/SA and arty; will check area in morning.		JHH
60	1810		196th, CC-3-21, BT055293 at 1610H recd 20 rds SAF. Neg hits. Arty called w/unlk res.		JHH
61	2120		198th, Aero Scout Req: Priority 13 Nov: BT2006, Aero Scouts 3006, 3012, 2012. Friendly: Oxford Clutter F32 Cmd freq: 65.85. Req II: BS6588, 7588, 7292, 7396, 6696, 6595. Stubby Reels at 63.00.		JHH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

AN 140-240

2

9

TYPE		NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	
1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28
29	30	31	32
33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44
45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52
53	54	55	56
57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76
77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88
89	90	91	92
93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Wade E. Melby*

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1st Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>bt452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>			
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
Recon	<u>V</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT117437</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT083442</u>			
D Co	<u>BT138428</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT045426</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>"</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS515803</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BS657004</u>		
Recon	<u>BS646852</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. (cont.)

1/1st Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT174145		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT239142		
D CO	BT245148		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	BT239142		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/16 Army Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT188158		
C Btry	BS539825		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A CO	BS812383		
B CO	BS752436		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS731528		
E CO	BS752436		
Recon	BS752436		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS812383		
B CO	"		
C CO	BS932222		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>"</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS445549</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>"</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS462576</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS449511</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>"</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS434539</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS439530</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS421526</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435070</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Tro	BT291315	BT300288	
B Tro	BT170530	BT210478	
C Tro	BT221469	BT245473	
7/8th Cav (Atr)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	"		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341	AT989249	
3d Bn 10th Arty CP	BT511040		
A Btry	BT398143		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BT812396	BS731527	
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT395144		
B Btry	BS573965		
C Btry	BS757432		
D Btry	BS630883		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
106th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
1 Co	BT082394		
3 Co	"		
C Co	BT170530	BT210478	

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

195th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT000312</u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT077245</u>		
B Co	<u>BT015203</u>		
C Co	<u>BT079223</u>		
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
E Co	<u>"</u>		
Recon	<u>BT045164</u>		
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>		
A Co	<u>AT877236</u>		
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>		
C Co	<u>AT922227</u>		
D Co	<u>AT864235</u>		
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>		
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT139453</u>		
3-22d Arty CP	<u>"</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>		
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>		

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 200-144)						1		8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
						0001	14 Nov 68	2400	14 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Journal opened.						283
2	0130		196th, Nui Lac Son PPs, BT022287 at 0015H recd 10 rds 82mm mort. NCD. Called arty w/unlk res.						283
3	0130		198th, 1-6, BT351171 at 2145H (13 Nov) PPs made contact w/VC. CAP tm went out as reactionary force w/neg res. Will search area in morning. 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 VC flags CIA (info only).						283
4	1920		(Delayed fm 13 Nov) 198th, D-5-46, BS477804 at 1658H obs 10 VC (1 w/an AK-47) 150 meters away. Eng w/SA fire; CC flew over area and obs 3 VC KIA; D Co fd 5 VN in area. They were det for field interrogation. 3 were released and 2 were WIA and Dusted off by CC to 27th Surg.				M		283
5	0555		CLDC, Normal daylight conditions at 0630H.						283
6	0715		1/1 B Trp BT202487 at 0640H. Recd 1 M-79 rd. Res: 1 WHA(E), C/2/1 line #034. Evac to Baldy.				M		283
7	0645		Tam Ky RF 109 Co BT023288 at 0010H. OP recd 10 82mm mtr rds. NCD. Neg assesment to enemy.						283
8	2205(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1. Coords: BT 9505 - 9515 - 0305 - 0315. Callsign: Fuming Esteem. Loc: Hau Duc. Freq: 41.40. Callsign: Oxford Clutter M-15. Loc: BT174145. Freq: 65.85. Not flown due to priority of northern opn.						283
9	0655		198th B/5/46 BS609904-618904-618897 at 1825H. O'Song Bridge recd 2 60mm mtr rds. Neg dam or cas.						283
10	0330		DTC 5th SF. TIEN PHCUC A-102. P-248 DPTD 110500H BT0911 - 1311 - 1206 - 0906. C-249 DPTD 120500H BT0017 - 0917 - 0914 - 0411. C-250 DPTD 110500H BT1019 - 1913 - 1919. Passed to 196th Pfc Trogon 140525H. Passed to 198th Pfc Simpson 140335H.						283
11	0810		198th A/1/52 BT180118 at 0550H. Engd 1 VC female at 100 meters w/ SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.				M		283
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CAP 220-3461

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
DATE0001
14 Nov 68TO
HOUR
DATE2400
14 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0830		1/1 C Trp BT230485 at 0835H. Dtd 3 VN, 2 males and 1 female. 2 males 8 to 10 yrs old. 1 female 35 yrs old. Believed to have information regarding en. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
13	0845		198th Aero Scts BS615945 at 0840H. Dtd 3 VCS evading. Evac to Bayonet.		JH
14	0845		11th Ref Journal #33, 13 Nov 68. Req delay in tracker dog team until 140630H will pick up at LRP Pad. Acft delayed due to 12 hour acft restriction by CG. Passed to Sgt Senegal tracker dog team. Maj McKnight req change from LRP Pad to Hook pad. Passed to Sgt McGee.		JH
15	0900		196th CA D/2/1 in Ross to AT999358. PZ 0735H LZ0750H comp, cold.	M	JH
16	0930		11th LRP Montana BS363478 at 0725H. Obsd 2 VC moving NE. 1 male w/pack and 1 female w/bundle. 0820H BS363472 obsd 2 VC moving NE, had blk PJ's 1 had wpn. 0820H BS363482 obsd 6 VC in blk PJ's w/packs moving N. 0845H BS363487 obsd 2 NVA in kakhis w/wpns and packs. 0850H BS363485 obsd 12 VC or NVA, 5 had wpns and packs moving N.		JH
17	0805		198th R/5/46 BS646852 at 1900H. Fd 1 dud 105 rd fd triangular marking 10 ft fm rd. Unit suspect rd is boobytrapped, will dest in place this morning.		JH
18	0908		196th C/3/21 BT086237 at 0700H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or docu.	M	JH
19	0908		196th C/3/21 BT094236 at 0815H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
20	0940		11th C/4/21 BS423527 at 0853H. Fd hut dug into side of hill lgg enough for 50 people, used recently. Also had tunnels going into hill. Believe it was base camp. No action taken.		JH
21	0945		198th D/5/46 BS475803 at 0805H. Obsd 8 VC moving SE at BS480793. Arty fired. Checked		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Nov 68

2400

14 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0945	(Con't)	area w/neg res. Also loc 1 105 dud rd and blew in place at coord BS475803.		JH
22	1030		196th C/4/31 AT924225 at 1000H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 VCS dtnd. "eg equip or ID. Dtd to West to Balgy.	M	JH
23	1000		1/1 B Trp BT183498 at 0905H. A/S assessment. 20 ft of trench line dest. 25 bnkrs dest, six huts, and 6 VC killed by air.	M	JH
24	1005		198th D/1/52 BT256153 at 0840H. Obsd 2 VC moving N fm BT257155, engd w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. Wearing blk PJ's no ID or wpn, or docu. 1 had handle of a chicom HG.	M	JH
25	1035		1/1 A Trp BT191246 at 1015H. Obsd 5 MAM and 1 female evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS female CIA, will evac to Hawk Hill.	M	JH
26	1050		196th D/3/21 BT069239 at 1030H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
27	0832		11th TOC. Aero Scts req for 11th Bde to be flown fm 140900H to 141700H. Man: VR in Vernon Lake II AO. They are to work fm 0900H to 1000H for 1/20. Fm 1000H to 1130H for 4/21 1300H to 1430H 11th Bde forward TOC. 1430H to 1600H for 4/21. 1600H to 1700H 1/20. Rpt to Cork for instructions. Contact Silver Canoe 60 Y on 53.20. Approved for afternoon portion of msn req.		JH
28	1010		I CORP 2 ARVN convoys fm Da Nang to QN approx 65 veh req unit to be able to provide reaction fce while convoy is in AO. Dept Da Nang 15 Nov rtn fm QN 16 Nov. Dept Da Nang 18 Nov rtn fm QN 19 Nov. Passed to 196th - 1/1 - 198th - CSIC G-3 - SF/4 Franklin, SSG Paul, SGT White, SGT Caffedney, Maj Medbery.		JH
29	1137		1/1 C Trp BT238485 at 1130H. Dtd 1 female evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
30	1138		196th C/4/31 AT924225 at 1040H. At above coord.	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 4		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
30	1138	(Con't)	GI stepped in bear trap. Trap 50 in-in dia, made of steel, was 200 lb trap. Trap was so old couldn't be removed fm loc. WHA evac to West. Unit was leaving area heading N.					
31	1205		198th Aerial Observer BS702913 at 1115H. Dest 10 meters of trench, uncovered cave entrance. 1 VC KIA.	M				
32	1212		11th 26th Engr BS913263 at 0930H. Fd VC warning sign. Warning veh, bicycles, and buses not to go any further than the bridge. Picked up sign and continued mine sweep.					
33	1240		1/1 A/S BT183490 at 1232H. C/1/1 dest huts w/bnks and 1 VC KIA.	M				
34	1250		198th C/1/52 BT251147-252146 at 1220H. Engd 1 VC evading, north west. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.	M				
35	1300		11th C/1/20 ARMV fm BS462572 to Cork. PZ 1116H LZ 1210H comp.					
36	1315		11th R/4/3 ARMV fm Cork to Bronco. PZ 1130H LZ 1245H comp.	M				
37	1320		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS941223 at 1145H. Dtnd 8 females VCS. Will evac to Bronco.					
38	1350		1/1 C Trp BT185492 at 1345H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M				
39	1415		1/1 A Trp BT175243 at 1400H. Dtnd 2 MAM. Evac to Hawk Hill.					
40	1410		1/1 C Trp BT222440 at 1345H. A/S dest 6 fortified bnks, damaged 5 bnks, KIA 1 VC.	M				
41	1417		39th Engr C Co BS724569 at 1300H. Earth moving equip ran over mine, det cap, exp did not exp neg cas or dam. Removed mine and dest.	M				
42	1520		11th D/1/20 BS413570 at 1450H. Pd 1 SKS Sn# 6593082. Pd 1 M-1 carb Sn#1734699, 3 NVA frags.	M				
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
					5	8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	14 Nov 68	2400 14 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
43	1500	1/1 C Trp BT235487 at 1450H. Pd 1 MAM in spider hole. Threw in HG. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JTH		
44	1520	198th A/1/52 BT179127 at 1450H. Dtd 1 MAM evading, no ID, no shoes, no wpn. Will evac to Bayonet.		JTH		
45	1520	11th LRP Montana BS371475 at 1510H. Ext to Cork. LRP ext because they heard 4 shots near them, also heard movement in area.	FSE	JTH		
46	1028	1st Mar Div ARVN G2...9 Nov 68. 1 Regular Regt is loc vic ATB45335 and is training in the area. Men is to atk An Hoa also Nong Sog before the end of Nov. 1st Mar Div gave rpt F-3 eval. ARVN G2 gave rpt C-2 eval. Passed to 196th SP/4 Ewing.		JTH		
47	1130	196th AO ext req to the W of the following line. Fm 130300 BT N to 130313 then follow trail E to 140313 then on along trail E to 159355 along trail W and NE to 157374. Time: 150600H to 202400H. Reason: E1 from F-77 working in area. Passed to 1/1 Cav SSG Paul. Approved by Maj Logan 1345H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin 1650H.	FSE, MacNab, Cpt	JTH		
48	1520	41th Reg LRP AO Nevada BS3858 - 3855 - 4158 4155. Fm 15 Nov 1200H to 18 Nov 1200H. Team will be on recon msn. Passed to SSD Sp Mercede. Approved by CG/G2, passed to 11th Sp Hadlock 1740H. Posted on G2, G3 map.		JTH		
49	1555	1/1 F-8 BT192522 at 1548H. Engd 1 MAM evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA/POSTED.	M	JTH		
50	1625	1/1 F-8 BT165515 at 1620H. 1 VC evading. 1 VC KIA.	M	JTH		
51	1640	198th B/5/46 BS535945 at 1410H. Dtd 1 VCS male and 1 VCS female. Female had small first aid kit. Male had 4 letters. Will evac to Bayonet. Passed to IPW SP/6 Barrows.		JTH		
52	1640	196th S-3/4/31 AT976274 at 1515H. Ubsd 1 VC	M	JTH		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

14 Nov 68

2400

14 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52			(cont'd) 196th, S3-4-31, AT976274 at 1515H eng VC. Called mort. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JTH
53	1649		11th, FAC 33, BS340536 at 1615H obs sec explo to 15' high. Also 1 sec beach explo. A/S went into the area.		JTH
54	1649		11th, FAC 33, BS324524 at 1550H called A/S on 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA.	M	JTH
55	0730		SP, Tien Phuoc: P-248, C-250 cont 131500H. Gia Duc. P-266, P-267, P-268, P-269, C-270 cont 131500H. S-265 closed at 121800H. Ha Thanh. S-261, C-265, S-266, cont 131500H. Ba To: 1 P-204, P-205, cont 131500H. Tra Bong: P-277, C-178, S-179 cont 131500H. S-775 closed 121900H. Minh Long: P-187 closed 121900H. C-188 cancelled, P-189 dtd 130700H: BS5359/5354/4654/5659. P-190 dtd 130430H, BS5346/5342/5642/5646. S-191 dtd 120430H, BS5751/5748/6048/6051. S-192 dtd 120530H dtd 120530H, BS5759/6056/5656/6059.		JTH
56	1310		196th, AO ext req for APD msn to be flown on 15 Nov. Time: 150600H to 151800H. Free fire is requested and would like approved by 141800H. AT8327 to AT7927 to AT7932 to BT0149. Passed to and approved by Chung Yung and Lt, Cronin, 1st Mar Div.	FSE	JTH
57	1655		11th, CC 11th Bde, BS365485 a/c went down w/mech problem. Gunships in area; R-1-20 CA into area for acty. Hook on way for extraction. NCD.	C/S, G3, G2 Div Avn	JTH
58	1715		1/1, A-1-1, BT199272 at 1705H ACAV det mine. Res: 3 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). 2 det on track were also injured. Dusted off the Chu Lai. Track will probably not be a cbt loss.	M, C/S, G3	JTH
59	1730		1/1, B-1-1, BT185493 at 1530H fd 1 SKS #80597, 2 Chicom HG on NVA pistol belt. Blew HG in place. 17 SKS rds, all wrapped in brown plastic bag. Wpn stock was brkn and the bayonet was off. Det 1 VN MAM within 75 meters of the wpn. Wpn and det will be evac to Hawk Hill.	M	JTH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220 1467

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

14 Nov 68

2400

14 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1735		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT422093 at 1620H PPs obs 2 VN on other side of river; both crossed river and were searching area for something. Neg wpns. PPs warned them to stop and they ran. PPs opened fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. PPs confirmed them as VC (info only).		
61	1905		11th, Airmove CP-4-3 fm LZ Cork to LZ Thunder: PZ 1545H; LZ 1600H. Complete.		
62	1915		198th, B-5-46, BS643904 at 1846H obs 20 VCS wearing black PJs carrying carbines. Arty called; will check area. Fd 7 VC KIA. Had obs the VC carrying bodies away. Will not check further tonight.	M, III MAP, USARV	
63	1920		198th, B-1-52, BT155155 at 1850H obs 4 VC w/web gear and no wpns. Fired mortars. Unk res. Will check area tomorrow.		
64	1807		CLDC, Alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.		
65	1848		198th, LRP Ohio inserted at 1842H.	FSE	
66	1855		196th, TOC, C-3-82 Arty airmove fm LZ West to AT923239: PZ 1730H; LZ 1830H.	M	
67	1920		198th, A-1-52, BT179142 at 1755H det 1 MAM. Searched hut and fd 1 pistol belt and some M16 rds and ammo pouch. Evac tomorrow.		
68	2000		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT422093 at 1800H eng 5-10 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA Green uniforms (info only).		
69	1720		11th, D-1-20, BS413570 at 1700H disc 4 NVA bodies in shallow grave. Also fd 1 SKS rifle, SN unk. Killed by SA (counted as disc).	M	
70	2100		198th, D-5-46, BS457791 at 1845H 1 sqd obs 1 sniper firing at AO. Called arty w/unk res.		
71	2400		Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt ops in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Oregon AO 1 plat D-2-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Ross into a cold LZ vic AT999358 at 0750H. In Opn		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

5499 2214-340

6

5

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3. **Inventory**

100

NOTES

1954

100

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

14 Nov 68

CHU LAI RVN

TIME

104

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

丁巳年

71

(cont'd) Vernon Lake II C-1-20 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS462572 to LZ Cork at 1210H. R-4-3 airmoved fm LZ Cork to LZ Branco at 1245H. CF-4-3 airmoved fm LZ Cork to LZ Thunder at 1600H.

72

2400

Americal Div Totals: 27 VC KIA, 4 NVA, disc;
4 IWC. 5 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M).

73

2400

Journal closed.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

電話 043-222-1111

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E. M. O'Leary

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

This Location as of 14 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>			
D Co	<u>BS396145</u>			
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>	<u>BT462072</u>		
Recon	<u>BT421047</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT-09440</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT079459</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055426</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BS657004</u>		
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. ()

1/5th Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT173136		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT239142		
D CO	BT250146		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	BT255121		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963	BS540824	
B Btry	BT188158		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A CO	BS731528		
B CO	BS752436		
C CO	BS731528		
D CO	BS731528		
E CO	BS752436		
Recon	BS705418		
4/3rd Inf Bn CP	BS982324		
A CO	BS776381		
B CO	BS932222		
C CO	BS932222		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS872324

E CO BS812383

Recon BS884300

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS449611

A CO BS446551

B CO BS453555

C CO BS449611

D CO BS417565

E CO BS449611

Recon "

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525

A CO BS435543

B CO BS444547

C CO BS423526

D CO BS474525

E CO BS474525

Recon BS449611

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS730528

B Btry BS448612

C Btry BS869319

D Btry BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(UNIT FILLED IN)

1/1 C ^o (Amson) CP	BT231315		
A Tro	BT245205	BT131315	BT231315
B Tro	BT170530		
C Tro	BT221469		
7/8th Cav (1st)	CHU LAIA		
	"		
Div Arty			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028342	AT989244	
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040		
A Btry	BT398143		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BT812396		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT395144	BS448612	
B Btry	BS573965	BS869318	
C Btry	BS757432		
D Btry	BS630853		
5th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT545044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	BT093362		
B Co	BT082387		
C Co	BT170530		

4

COMPILING UNIT
(UNIT FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT000315</u>	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>BT077294</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT024183</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT108229</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT038168</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT872239</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT846243</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT963225</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT915239</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
					FROM	DATE	FROM	DATE
					0001	15 Nov 68	2400	15 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal opened.					283
2	0008		198th, B-5-46 Inf will not move to area of contact w/22 VC KIA at 0300H due to danger of ambush. B Co will move fm LZ Dottie to kill area at 0530H in conjunction with 1 plat H Trp 7 Cav.					283
3	0035		198th, H-17, BS595927 at 142300H Binh Son Bridge recd sniper fire. NCD.					283
4	0120		198th, A-1-52, BT185143 at 0030H amb eng 4-5 VC (rice carriers in black PJs). Res: 1 VC KIA.			M		283
5	0600		CLDC, normal working conditions at 0630H.					283
6	1630	(Dlyd)	11th Reg for Aero Scts 15 Nov. Fm 0730H to 1130H. Purpose visual recon Vernon Lake II AC. Rpt to Cork. Contact Silver Canoe 60 Y. Fm 0730H to 0930H 1/20 - 1000H to 1130H 4/21 - 1300H to 1430H 1/20 - 1500H to 1700H 4/21. Passed to Sp Copper 2150H 14 Nov.					283
7	0745		198th D/1/52 BT271151 at 0715H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, had 5 to 10 lbs of rice, docu and a map, wearing blk clothing. Passed to IPW SP/6 Burrows at 0900H.			M		283
8	0800		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS813366 at 0615H: Track hit mine. Res: 5 WHA, 3 (B) and 2 (M). D/O C/S, III MAP, comp at 0634H. Dam to track unk, type mine unk. USARV			M		283
9	0835		1/1 F-8 BT196270 at 0830H. Obsd 11 camf huts, engd. Res: 11 huts dest.					283
10	0835		1/1 F-8 BT193472 at 0825H. Obsd 6 sampans engd. Res: 6 sampans dest.					283
11	0840		11th R/3/1 BS707417 at 1630H. Dtnd 1 VCS. He is taking Recon to a hole where there is a cache.					283
12	0855		196th A/3/21 BT083292 at 0650H. Engd 1 VC in blk TJs evading N at 150 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, neg pack, wpn or ID. He was			M		283
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 2		NO. OF PAGES 8				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED							
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001		DATE 15 Nov 68		TO HOUR 2400		DATE 15 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS							
	IN	OUT										
13	0900		196th C/3/21 BT109222 at 0715H. Engd 1 VC in blk PJ's, evading S at 30 meters w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 30 to 35 yrs old, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M								
14	0900		196th A/3/21 BT082294 at 0700H. Engd 1 VC in blk PJ's, evading N at 200 meters, w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 35 to 40 yrs old, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M								
15	0935		196th A/3/21 BT088299 at 0730H. Recd hvy AW fire fm 7 or 8 wpns and 1 M-79. Rtd fire w/unk res.									
16	0950		1/1 B-8 BT161226 at 0945H. 3 MAM evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M								
17	0946		11th B/1/20 BS448562 at 0930H. Engd 2 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 2 wpns CIA, unk type or Snd at this time.	M								
18	0955		198th S2-198th-APD BT151175 at 0845H. While on APD low flying slick recd 10 to 15 rds of SA fire. Gunships engd. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M								
19	1025		198th LRP Ohio BS690885 at 0920H. Obsd 3 VC w/AK-47 at BS682885 moving N. VC evaded before arty could be called.									
20	1025		198th LRP Ohio BS690885 at 0935H. Obsd 4 men moving E to W at BS694888. Men evaded before arty could be called.									
21	1030		11th D/4/3 BS865331 at 1014H. Dtd 1 VCS, no ID, evac to Thunder.									
22	1030		196th D/3/21 BT041241 at 0935H. Engd 1 VC evdg, E w/SA. Res: 1 VC female KIA. VC was 100 meters E of C Co, 21 yrs old, blk PJ's, neg wpn, pack or ID.	M								
23	1101		11th TOC. CA R/1/20 fm Cork to BS437591. PZ 1009H - LZ 1018H cold.	M								
24	1107		11th B/1/20 BS448562 at 0930H. Ref journal	M								
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220 146)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1107	(Con't)	17. Unk type wpns identified as 1 AK47 Sn# 10064618, 1 M-1 carb Sn# 1034426.				
25	2100	(Dlyd)	DTCC Cpt Kotouch. Req clearance for CS containation men on following tgt lines. Fm 151300H to 151530H, 1 Nov. Fm BS511647 - 506658. Fm BS 508654 - 513659. Passed to QN Sgt Keller at 142150H. QN will notify by 1000H on the 15 Nov 68. Passed to QN Sgt Keller at 151000H. Approved by Lt Lop QN (Sgt Keller). Passed to Div Chem Cpt Katouch 151115H. Not flown due to weather.				
26	2120	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1 15 Nov 68. BT9505 - AT0305 - 0315 - BT9515. Callsign: Fumming Esteem. Loc: Hau Duc. Freq: 41.40. Callsign: Oxford Clutter M-15. Loc: BT174135. Freq: 65.85. Not flown due to priority of ops on Barrier Island.				
27	1133		1/1 B Trp BT196488 at 1110H. Recd AW fire and M-79 fire. Rtned fire w/organic wpns. Searching area. Neg res at this time.				
28	1135		DTCC. Informed Sgt Moore I Corps that culvert at BS638757 is passable to 1/4 ton and 2 1/2 ton traffic only. 2 1/2 ton trks must be in 4 wheel drive. Sgt Moore stated that ARVN convoy had nothing larger than 2 1/2 ton trk.	CSIC			
29	1220		1/1 C Trp BT237485 at 1205H. Engd 1 VC in bunker. Bunker blown. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
30	2220	(Delayed)	Fm 14 Nov) 11th, 3-1, Req AO ext. Time: 160600H to 181200H Nov. BS630570 N to BS630590 E to BS690593 S to AO boundary at 690570. Purpose: Ground combat ops.	Quang Ngai, G3, 11th, M			
31	0655		196th, R-4-31, AT955245 at 0630H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. White shirt and gray trousers; pack w/1 uniform and 2 hammocks, wallet and papers. Evac to Danang at 0655H.	IPW			
32	0850		198th, Req AO time ext for AO ext tomorrow NE of LZ Bowman to include BT2415. Approved by 198th, and Tam Ky. Ext to 202400H.	Quang Ngai, G3, G-3, FSE 198th			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION						LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC						CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
								HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
								0001	15 Nov 68	2400	15 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS						
	IN	OUT									
33	0900		DTOC, Req clearance for defoliation man on 16 Nov fm ZC2115/AT8119/AT9124. TOT: 1210H. AF requests permission for the return of fire for fire under the control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to man. Approved by 196th, Tam Ky and G3.	196th, Tam Ky, G3							
34	0900		0900H, DTOC, Ref entry #33: 196th clear all rd fire w/pierced march 57.30 and Co vic 8524 (health cycle 57.30). C Co vic Karen (Dorsal listing 56.25).								
35	0937		11th, 3-1, AO ext req fm 160700H to 181800H. Fm N-S 69 to SW 60 then W to 59 N-S then S along 59 to 590595 then E to present AO. Reason: For supporting fire.	Quang Ngai, G-3, 11th							
36	1037		198th, AO ext req fm present AO W to BT1319 to BT1317 then E to AO. Reason: For Recon man.	196th, SP, G3, 198th, FSE							
37	1045		198th, APD man TOT: 0730H to 0845H. Rec fire at BT149180. 6 canisters of CS dropped vic BT136183 and 149180. At 149180 eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M							
38	1045		198th, APD - hot readings at BT135183, 139183, 140139, 144181, 149180.								
39	1147		198th, LRP Ohio, BS690885 at 1005H obs 3 VC w/wpns and a five man carrying party moving fm E to W. into arty kill zone at BS682885. Arty was unable to fire. VC moved into hut vic BS679887. Called arty; arty under check fire. Obs 16 more VC; some w/wpns. Moving into hut vic BS679887. Called arty again and was under check fire. The VC moved SW.								
40	1235		11th, C-4-21, BS431533 at 1133H fd large enemy base camp w/19 huts; 1 hut large enough to hold 200 people; 1 large enough for 300. Also fd a model helicopter made of bamboo.								
41	1255		1/1, B-1-1, BT196488 at 1250H detained 2 NAM. Evac to Hawk Hill.								
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				MO	DATE	MO	DATE
				0001	15 Nov 68	2400	15 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
42	1300		198th, B-1-52, BT158164 at 1115H eng 10 VC w/wps w/neg res. 1 60 yr old VN detained.				JH
43	1300		198th, D-1-52, BT221139 at 1150H det 1 MAM 25 yrs old wearing black PJs. No ID card; moving S. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.				JH
44	1305		198th, C-1-52, BT254124 at 1100H recd SAF. Gunships eng enemy position w/unk res.				JH
45	1310		D-39th Engr, BT102426 at 0945H recd 500 rds SAF and AWF. Neg cas; cont'd mine sweep.				JH
46	1333		196th, D-4-31, AT837233 at 1050H eng 3 NVA. Res: 3 NVA killed by arty. Green uniforms.				JH
47	1335		1/1, B-1-1, BT182518 at 1330 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.				JH
48	1330		198th, Aero Scout req. Priority #1: 15 Nov. BS6287/7587/7292/7369/6396/6190. Call sign: Reverse Blend. Unit: B-5-46 at BS633926. LFP Ohio (56.95/44.40) at BS690885. H-17 Cav (Broken Snorts) BS630910. Cmd freq: 60.85. Priority #2: BT1207/2007/2011/1211. Oxford Clutter M-32 command. Freq 65.85. Loc BT 176134. Passed to Mr. Jones at 1340H. Will fly; off at 1300H.				JH
49	1355		198th, D-5-46, BS459791 at 1335H called arty on 5 VC w/unk res.				JH
50	1400		196th, AO ext req for APD msn. Time: 160600H to 171800H. Free fire is requested. AT8327 to AT7927 to AT7932 to BT0149 to BT084490. Approved by 1st Mar Div (Lt Cronin) Req that Marines be given a call 15 minutes prior to msn and to contact them after A/C leaves area. No free fire zone; Not approved between 161800H to 170600H.			2d ROK, 1 Mar Div, 196th	JH
51	1410		1/1, C-1-1, BT237485 at 1405H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
52	1458		198th, C-1-52, BT271115 at 1405H recd 3 rds AW fire. Res: 2 WHA(M). Retd sign/ unk res.			M	JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
					6	8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	15 Nov 68	2400 15 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
53	1505		198th, B-5-46, BS643904 at 1846H Ref entry #2. Due to weather unit was not able to check area completely to confirm body count.			JH
54	1530		11th, Req for AO ext: Fm present AO ext bndry BS5960 S to BS5948 E to present AO boundary. 151530 to 181800H for fire support. Approved by SF and G3		SF, G-3, 11th	JH
55	1545		198th, A-1-52. PZ Young; LZ Bowman at 1011H. C-1-52 fm LZ Bowman at BT254124. PZ 1057H; LZ 1115H.			JH
56	1605		198th, Aero Scouts, BS671954 at 1530H det 1 VCS.			JH
57	1633		198th, 123d Avn, Res of VR: At BS671944 snatched 1 VCS. At BS677836 snatched 1 VCS. At BS679-888 in support of LRP eng and dest 6 huts.			JH
58	1640		1/1, C-1-1, BT230482 at 1630H det 2 VCS to H. Hill.			JH
59	1645		198th, B-5-46, BS643904 at 1846H (14 Nov) obs approx 20 VC 700 meters away. Arty fired to include a firecracker msn at 141835H and they obs 7 VC KIA and then obs VC trying to retrieve bodies. Again arty fired to include firecracker. They obs VC fall. Later at 142100H they fired arty again on movement in area and believe they had more kills. Under illum they could obs 22 VC bodies on gd counting the 7 original. Pending the return of the SRP for debriefing the res are 7 VC KIA (confirmed).		CG, C/S, G3 G2, III MAF USARV, M	JH
60	1645		11th, C-4-3, BS923255 at 1350H det 3 VCS.			JH
61	1730		CLDC, Alert condition "White" effective 1800H.			JH
62	1740		11th, C-4-21, BS431533 at 1130H fd 19 huts, 5 bunkers, 6 unfinished huts made of bamboo, fd khaki uniforms and fatigues, misc ammo and 2 large huts. (200-300 people could fit in).			JH
63	1742		Tam Ky, AO ext req BT270428/260420/273403/280-410. Fm 222000H to 240600H for ARVN junk fleet. Denied (III MAF already has area).		Tam Ky	JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 310-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Nov 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
64	1825		CLDC, Two explo obs in bay at BT6005. Unconfirmed report of rkts coming over MAG 13 and MAG 12 landing in bay at above coord. At 1830H CLDC reports condition Yellow and rpt mort detonating around Chu Lai area. At 1833 Col Foster (CLDC) rpts that CLDC is checking into the possibility of high performance jet dropping ordnance in bay and mort rpts. At 1840H CLDC reports condition White; Explosions were 500 lb bombs dropped by jets. Also mort rpts erroneous due to bombs. At 1843H CLDC reports aircraft involved were A4 dropping 2 500 lb bombs into bay. At 1851H CLDC reports PF det HG near Sam High Gate. Neg cas. This is the reason for mortar reports.				
65	1830		196th, LRP AO Req: LRP Tennessee. AT8029/8026/8329/8326. Approved 2055H.				
66	1905		198th, 123d Avn, BS680889 at 1735H recd hvy AW fire. NCD. Retd fire w/unk res.				
67	2030		198th, D-5-46, BS465795 at 1810H recd approx 80 rds SA fire and 6-8 rds unk type mort. Eng approx 10 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Arty fired on suspected location.	M			
68	2105		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-3, BT325181 at 1900H Dist Chief informed PFs that a VC Bn were at BT308164. 400 men. Msn: attack Ky Bich and New Life Village and CAPs 112 and 113. 1 CAG taking counter measures to upset their plans.	FSE, 198th			
69	2145		1 CAG, MTT 7, BT304174 at 1800H ptl informed that a VC rally point was at BT304156 and BT 318152. Called arty and swept area w/neg res. While returning fm sweep spotted 5 persons in a food carrying party w/misc food. Detained; will be interrogated in the morning.				
70	2150		MAG 13 (F/6) 1 Bn of 706th, CO: Trinh, loc BT 375087/373082/367085. Wpns: 1 82mm, 1 60mm, 57mmRk, 2 cal .30 MG and 7 B-40 rkts; 3 AWs. Msn: attack US camps, Bau Bau Camp or Bridge fm now to 18 Nov.	198th, FSE			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>			
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT086458</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT062453</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>"</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055426</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT578961</u>			
A Co	<u>"</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>"</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

155th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT077298</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT045164</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT106228</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	"	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT038169</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT861242</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT839243</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT965234</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-02d Arty CP	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CO

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/22 (cont)

1/22 Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT173136		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT267118		
D CO	BT219162		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	BT248119		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963	?BS640824	
B Btry	BT188158		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	LZ LIZ		
A CO	LZ DRAGON		
B CO	LZ LIZ		
C CO	QZ BRONCO		
D CO	LZ DRAGON		
E CO	LZ LIZ		
Recon	BS709409		
4/31 Inf Bn CP	LZ THUNDER		
A CO	BS792328		
B CO	LZ CHARLIE BROWN		
C CO	"		

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(UNIT FILLED IN)

1/1 C- (Armor) CP

A Tro

BT245255

B Tro

BT170530

C Tro

BT220472

3/5th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BS812396

3d Bn 10th Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS757432

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT546044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

1 Co

BT103379

B Co

BT077386

C Co

BT170530

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS446558</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS447562</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS417565</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS429551</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS434547</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS434547</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435072</u>	_____	_____	_____